



ConTEXT

commands

EN

ConTeXt

commands

en / english

October 19, 2017

`\AfterPar {...}`

* COMMAND

`\Alphabeticnumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\AMSTEX`

`\AmSTeX`

`\And`

`\abjadnaivenumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\abjadnodotnumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\abjadnumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\about [...]`

* REFERENCE

`\activatespacehandler {...}`

* on *off* yes fixed

`\acute {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\adaptcollector [...1] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME

OPT

2 inherits: \setupcollector

`\adaptfontfeature [...1] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \definefontfeature

`\adaptlayout [...1,...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NUMBER

OPT

2 height = max DIMENSION

lines = NUMBER

`\adaptpapersize [...1,...] [...,2...,...]`

1 inherits: \setuppapersize

OPT

2 inherits: \setuppapersize

`\addfeature [...]`

* NAME

`\addfeature {...}`

* NAME

`\addtocommalist {...} \2...`

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

`\addtoJSreamble {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\addvalue {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\aftersplitstring ... \at ... \to ...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME

`\aftertestandsplitstring ... \at ... \to ...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME

`\alignbottom`

`\aligned [...1,...] {...}`

- 1 left middle right top bottom line l c r m t b g
- 2 CONTENT

`\alignedbox [...1,...] \2 {...}`

- 1 left middle right top bottom line l c r m t b g
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

`\alignedline {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 left right middle flushleft flushright center max inner outer innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge backspace cutspace leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge
- 2 left right middle flushleft flushright center max inner outer innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge backspace cutspace leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge
- 3 CONTENT

`\alignmentcharacter`

`\allinputpaths`

`\alphabeticnumerals {...}`

- * NUMBER

`\alwayscitation [...1...1...1...] [...2]`

- 1 reference = REFERENCE^PT
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscitation [...1] [...2]`

- 1 default category entry^PT short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
- 2 REFERENCE

```

\alwayscitation [...1...] [...2...]
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  left = COMMAND
  right = COMMAND
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\alwayscite [...1...] [...2]
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  left = COMMAND
  right = COMMAND
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\alwayscite [...1] [...2]
1 default categoryOPT entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\alwayscite [...1...] [...2...]
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  left = COMMAND
  right = COMMAND
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\ampersand

```

```

\anchor [...1] [...2...] [...3...] {...4}
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setuplayer
3 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \setupframed
4 CONTENT

```

```

\appendetoks ... \to \...
1 COMMAND
2 CSNAME

```

```

\appendgvalue {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 COMMAND

```

```

\appendtocommalist {...} \...
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

```

```

\appendtoks ... \to \...
1 COMMAND
2 CSNAME

```

```

\appendtoksonce ... \to \...
1 COMMAND
2 CSNAME

```

`\appendvalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 COMMAND

`\apply {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

`\applyalternativestyle {...}`

* NAME

`\applyprocessor {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\applytocharacters \1... {...}`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

`\applytofirstcharacter \1... {...}`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringchar \1... {...}`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringcharspaced \1... {...}`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringline \1... {...}`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringlinespaced \1... {...}`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringword \1... {...}`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringwordspaced \1... {...}`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

`\applytowords \1... {...}`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

`\arabicdecimals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\arabicexnumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\arabicnumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\arg {...}`
* CONTENT

`\asciistr {...}`
* CONTENT

`\assignalfadimension {...} \^2... {...} {...} {...}`
1 small medium big none DIMENSION
2 CSNAME
3 DIMENSION
4 DIMENSION
5 DIMENSION

`\assigndimen \^1... {...}`
1 CSNAME
2 DIMENSION

`\assigndimension {...} \^2... {...} {...} {...}`
1 [-+]small [-+]medium [-+]big none DIMENSION
2 CSNAME
3 DIMENSION
4 DIMENSION
5 DIMENSION

`\assignifempty \^1... {...}`
1 CSNAME
2 COMMAND

`\assigntranslation [...\^1...] \to \^2...`
1 LANGUAGE = TEXT
2 CSNAME

`\assignvalue {...} \^2... {...} {...} {...}`
1 small medium big TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 COMMAND
4 COMMAND
5 COMMAND

`\assignwidth {...} \^2... {...} {...}`
1 fit broad DIMENSION
2 CSNAME
3 TEXT
4 DIMENSION

`\assumelongusagecs \^1... {...}`
1 CSNAME
2 CONTENT

`\astype {...}`
* CONTENT

`\at {...} {...} [...]`
1 TEXT^{OPT} OPT
2 TEXT
3 REFERENCE

`\atpage [...]`
* REFERENCE

`\ATTACHMENT [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupattachment
instances: attachment

`\autocap {...}`

* TEXT

`\autodirhbox ...1 {...2}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\autodirvbox ...1 {...2}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\autodirvtop ...1 {...2}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\autoinsertnextspace`

`\autointegral {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\automathematics {...}`

* CONTENT

`\autosetups {...,*,...}`

* NAME

`\autostarttext ... \autostoptext`

`\availablehsize`

`\averagecharwidth`

`\BeforePar {...}`

* COMMAND

`\Big ...`

* CHARACTER

`\Bigg ...`

* CHARACTER

`\Biggl ...`

* CHARACTER

`\Biggm ...`

* CHARACTER

`\Biggr ...`

* CHARACTER

`\Bigl ...`
* CHARACTER

`\Bigm ...`
* CHARACTER

`\Bigr ...`
* CHARACTER

`\background {...}`
* CONTENT

`\backgroundimage {...} {...} {...} {...}`
1 NUMBER
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
4 COMMAND

`\backgroundimagefill {...} {...} {...} {...}`
1 NUMBER
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
4 COMMAND

`\backgroundline [...] {...}`
1 COLOR
2 CONTENT

`\BACKGROUND {...}`
* CONTENT
instances: background

`\bar {...}`
* CHARACTER

`\BAR {...}`
* CONTENT
instances: overbar underbar overstrike understrike overbars underbars overstrikes understrikes
underrandom underrandoms underdash underdashes underdot underdots nobar hiddenbar

`\basegrid [..., ...*..., ...]`
* nx = NUMBER^T
ny = NUMBER
dx = NUMBER
dy = NUMBER
factor = NUMBER
scale = NUMBER
xstep = NUMBER
ystep = NUMBER
offset = DIMENSION
xoffset = DIMENSION
yoffset = DIMENSION
align = middle
unit = cm mm in pc pt bp
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\baselinebottom`

`\baselineleftbox {...}`
* CONTENT

```
\baselinemiddlebox {...}  
* CONTENT
```

```
\baselinerightbox {...}  
* CONTENT
```

```
\bbox {...}  
* CONTENT
```

```
\beforestring .1 \at .2 \to \.3  
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 CSNAME
```

```
\beforestandstring .1 \at .2 \to \.3  
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 CSNAME
```

```
\beginBLOCK [...*...] ... \endBLOCK  
* + - NAME OPT
```

```
\beginhbox ... \endhbox
```

```
\beginofshapebox ... \endofshapebox
```

```
\beginvbox ... \endvbox
```

```
\beginvtop ... \endvtop
```

```
\begstrut ... \endstrut
```

```
\big ...  
* CHARACTER
```

```
\bigbodyfont
```

```
\bigg ...  
* CHARACTER
```

```
\bigger
```

```
\biggl ...  
* CHARACTER
```

```
\biggm ...  
* CHARACTER
```

```
\biggr ...  
* CHARACTER
```

```
\bigl ...  
* CHARACTER
```

```
\bigm ...  
* CHARACTER
```

`\bigr ...`
* CHARACTER

`\bigskip`

`\bitmapimage [...,..1...,...] {...2.}`
1 color = rgb cmyk gray
width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
x = NUMBER
y = NUMBER
2 NUMBER

`\blackrule [...,..*...,...]`
* inherits: \setupblackrules

`\blackrules [...,..*...,...]`
* inherits: \setupblackrules

`\blank [...,..*...,...]`
* inherits: \wspacing

`\blap {...}`
* CONTENT

`\bleed [...,..1...,...] {...2.}`
1 inherits: \setupbleeding
2 CONTENT

`\bleedheight`

`\bleedwidth`

`\blockligatures [...,..*...,...]`
* TEXT

`\bodyfontenvironmentlist`

`\bodyfontsize`

`\bold`

`\boldface`

`\bolditalic`

`\boldslanted`

`\bookmark [...1.] {...2.}`
1 SECTION LIST^{PT}
2 TEXT

`\booleanmodevalue {...}`
* NAME

`\bottombox {...}`
* CONTENT

<pre> \bottomleftbox {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \bottomrightbox {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \boxcursor </pre>
<pre> \boxmarker {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \boxofsize \... ..² .. {...} 1 CSNAME OPT 2 DIMENSION 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \boxreference [...,¹...] \...² {...} 1 REFERENCE 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \bpar ... \epar </pre>
<pre> \bpos {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \breve {...} * CHARACTER </pre>
<pre> \bTABLE [...,[*]...,...] ... \eTABLE * inherits: \setupTABLE </pre>
<pre> \bTABLEbody [...,[*]...,...] ... \eTABLEbody * inherits: \setupTABLE </pre>
<pre> \bTABLEfoot [...,[*]...,...] ... \eTABLEfoot * inherits: \setupTABLE </pre>
<pre> \bTABLEhead [...,[*]...,...] ... \eTABLEhead * inherits: \setupTABLE </pre>
<pre> \bTABLEnext [...,[*]...,...] ... \eTABLEnext * inherits: \setupTABLE </pre>
<pre> \bTC [...,[*]...,...] ... \eTC * inherits: \bTD </pre>
<pre> \bTD [...,[*]...,...] ... \eTD * nx = ⁰NUMBER ny = NUMBER nc = NUMBER nr = NUMBER n = NUMBER m = NUMBER action = REFERENCE inherits: \setupTABLE </pre>

`\bTDs [...]` ... `\eTDs`

* NAME

`\bTH [...,*,...,...]` ... `\eTH`

* inherits: `\bTD`

`\bTN [...,*,...,...]` ... `\eTN`

* inherits: `\bTD`

`\bTR [...,*,...,...]` ... `\eTR`

* inherits: `\setupTABLE`

`\bTRs [...]` ... `\eTRs`

* NAME

`\bTX [...,*,...,...]` ... `\eTX`

* inherits: `\bTD`

`\bTY [...,*,...,...]` ... `\eTY`

* inherits: `\setupTABLE`

`\bthiddencitation [...]`

* REFERENCE

`\btxabbreviatedjournal {...}`

* NAME

`\btxaddjournal [.1.] [.2.]`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\btxalwayscitation [...,1...,...]` [.².]

1 reference = REFERENCE ^{OPT}
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits: `\setupbtx`
2 REFERENCE

`\btxalwayscitation [.1.] [.2.]`

1 default category entry ^{OPT}short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\btxalwayscitation [...,1...,...]` [...,²...,...]

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits: `\setupbtx`
2 KEY = VALUE

`\btxauthorfield {...}`

* initials firstnames vons surnames juniors

`\btxdetail {...}`

* address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME

`\btxdirect {...}`

* address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME

`\btxdoif {...} {...}`

1 address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE

`\btxdoifcombiinlistelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\btxdoifelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\btxdoifelsecombiinlist {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\btxdoifelsesameasprevious {...} {...} {...}`

1 address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\btxdoifelsesameaspreviouschecked {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 always doublesided
2 address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\btxdoifelseuservariable {...} {...} {...}`

1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\btxdoifnot {...} {...}`

1 address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE

`\btxdfsameaspreviouscheckedelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 always doublesided
2 address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\btxdfsameaspreviouselse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\btxdfuservariableelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\btfxexpandedjournal {*.}`

* NAME

`\btxfieldd {*.}`

* address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME

`\btxfielddname {*.}`

* address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME

`\btxfielddtype {*.}`

* address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME

`\btxfirstofrange {*.}`

* volume pages

`\btxfflush {*.}`

* address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME

`\btxfflushauthor [1.] {2.}`

1 num normal normalsh^{OFF}t inverted invertedshort
2 author editor

`\btxfflushauthorinverted {*.}`

* author editor

`\btxfflushauthorinvertedshort {*.}`

* author editor

`\btxfflushauthorname {*.}`

* author editor

`\btxfflushauthornormal {*.}`

* author editor

`\btxflushauthornormalshort {...}`

* author editor

`\btxflushsuffix`

`\btxfoundname {...}`

* address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME

`\btxfoundtype {...}`

* address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME

`\btxhybridcite [...1...2...] [...2...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\btxhybridcite [...1...] [...2...]`

1 default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\btxhybridcite {...}`

* REFERENCE

`\btxhybridcite [...1...2...] [...2...1...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

`\btxlistcitation [...1...2...] [...2...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE^{OPT}
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\btxlistcitation [...1...] [...2...]`

1 default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

```

\btplistcitation [...,..1...,..] [...,..2...,..]
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  before      = COMMAND
  after       = COMMAND
  left        = COMMAND
  right       = COMMAND
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\btloadjournalist [...*]
* FILE

```

```

\btoneorrange {...} {...} {...}
1 volume pages
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

```

```

\btxremapauthor [...1] [...2]
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

```

```

\btxsavejournalist [...*]
* FILE

```

```

\btxsetup {...}
* NAME

```

```

\btxsingularorplural {...1} {...2} {...3}
1 editor producer director
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

```

```

\btxsingularplural {...1} {...2} {...3}
1 editor producer director
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

```

```

\btxttextcitation [...,..1...,..] [...2]
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  before      = COMMAND
  after       = COMMAND
  left        = COMMAND
  right       = COMMAND
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\btxttextcitation [...1] [...2]
1 default category entryOPT short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\btxttextcitation [...,..1...,..] [...,..2...,..]
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  before      = COMMAND
  after       = COMMAND
  left        = COMMAND
  right       = COMMAND
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

```

`\buildmathaccent {1.} {2.}`

1 CHARACTER
2 CHARACTER

`\buildtextaccent {1.} {2.}`

1 CHARACTER
2 CHARACTER

`\buildtextbottomcomma {*.}`

* CHARACTER

`\buildtextbottomdot {*.}`

* CHARACTER

`\buildtextcedilla {*.}`

* CHARACTER

`\buildtextgrave {*.}`

* CHARACTER

`\buildtextmacron {*.}`

* CHARACTER

`\buildtextognek {*.}`

* CHARACTER

`\button [.,.,.1.,.,.] {2.} [3.]`

1 inherits: `\setupbutton`
2 TEXT
3 REFERENCE

`\BUTTON [.,.,.1.,.,.] {2.} [3.]`

1 inherits: `\setupbutton`
2 TEXT
3 REFERENCE
instances: `button`

`\Caps {*.}`

* TEXT

`\Character {*.}`

* NUMBER

`\Characters {*.}`

* NUMBER

`\CONTEXT`

`\ConTeXt`

`\Context`

`\ConvertConstantAfter \1. {2.} {3.}`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

<p><code>\ConvertToConstant \¹..²..³..</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\calligraphic</code></p>
<p><code>\camel {[*]..}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><code>\catcodetablename</code></p>
<p><code>\cbox ¹..²..</code></p> <p>1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\centeraligned {[*]..}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\centerbox ¹..²..</code></p> <p>1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\centeredbox ¹..²..</code></p> <p>1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\centeredlastline</code></p>
<p><code>\centerednextbox ¹..²..</code></p> <p>1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\centerline {[*]..}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\cfrac [¹..²..³..]</code></p> <p>1 l c r l^Pl^c lr cl cc cr rl rc rr 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\character {[*]..}</code></p> <p>* NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\CHARACTERKERNING [¹..²..]</code></p> <p>1 NUMBER ^{OPT} 2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\characters {[*]..}</code></p> <p>* NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\chardescription {[*]..}</code></p> <p>* NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\charwidthlanguage</code></p>
<p><code>\check {[*]..}</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>

`\checkcharacteralign {...}`

* CONTENT

`\checkedchar {...} {...}`

1 NUMBER
2 CHARACTER

`\checkedfiller {...}`

* sym symbol rule width space NAME COMMAND

`\checkedstrippedcsname *`

* CSNAME

`\checkedstrippedcsname ...`

* TEXT

`\checkinjector [...]`

* NAME

`\checknextindentation [...]`

* yes no auto

`\checknextinjector [...]`

* NAME

`\checkpage [...] [..., ...2..., ...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setuppagechecker

`\checkparameters [...]`

* TEXT

`\checkpreviousinjector [...]`

* NAME

`\checksoundtrack {...}`

* NAME

`\checktwopassdata {...}`

* NAME

`\checkvariables [...] [..., ...2..., ...]`

1 NAME
2 set = COMMAND
reset = COMMAND
KEY = VALUE

`\chem {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\chemical [...] [..., ...2, ...] [..., ...3, ...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\chemicalbottext {...}`

* TEXT

```
\chemicalmidtext {...}
```

```
* TEXT
```

```
\chemicalsymbol [...]
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\chemicaltext {...}
```

```
* TEXT
```

```
\chemicaltoptext {...}
```

```
* TEXT
```

```
\chineseallnumerals {...}
```

```
* NUMBER
```

```
\chinesecapnumerals {...}
```

```
* NUMBER
```

```
\chinesenumerals {...}
```

```
* NUMBER
```

```
\citation [...1...] [...2]
```

```
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  before      = COMMAND
  after       = COMMAND
  left        = COMMAND
  right       = COMMAND
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\citation [...1] [...2]
```

```
1 default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\citation {...}
```

```
* REFERENCE
```

```
\citation [...1...] [...2...]
```

```
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  before      = COMMAND
  after       = COMMAND
  left        = COMMAND
  right       = COMMAND
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\cite [...1...] [...2]
```

```
1 reference OPT= REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  before      = COMMAND
  after       = COMMAND
  left        = COMMAND
  right       = COMMAND
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\cite [...1] [...2]
```

```
1 default OPTcategory entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

`\cite {...}`

* REFERENCE

`\cite [...1...2...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

`\clap {...}`

* CONTENT

`\classfont {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 FONT

`\cldcommand {...}`

* COMMAND

`\cldcontext {...}`

* COMMAND

`\cldloadfile {...}`

* FILE

`\cldprocessfile {...}`

* FILE

`\cleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\clip [...1...2...] {...}`

1 inherits: \setupclipping
2 CONTENT

`\clonefield [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME
4 NAME

`\collect {...}`

* CONTENT

`\collectedtext [...1...2...] [...3] {...}`

1 inherits: \setupcollect^{OPT}
2 style = STYLE COMMAND OPT
color = COLOR
inherits: \setupframed
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

`\collectexpanded {...}`

* CONTENT

`\color [..1.] {..2.}`

1 COLOR
2 CONTENT

`\colorbar [...*,...]`

* COLOR

`\colorcomponents {..*.}`

* COLOR

`\colored [...1,...2,...3.] {..2.}`

1 inherits: \definecolor
2 CONTENT

`\colored [..1.] {..2.}`

1 COLOR
2 CONTENT

`\coloronly [..1.] {..2.}`

1 COLOR
2 CONTENT

`\colorvalue {..*.}`

* COLOR

`\column [...*,...]`

* inherits: \@columnbreak

`\columnbreak [...*,...]`

* yes no preference ^{OPT}local force first last NUMBER NAME

`\combinepages [..1.] [...2,...3,...]`

1 FILE ^{OPT}
2 alternative = a b c horizontal vertical
n = NUMBER
nx = NUMBER
ny = NUMBER
start = NUMBER
stop = NUMBER
distance = DIMENSION
top = COMMAND
bottom = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
frame = on off
background = foreground color NAME
backgroundcolor = COLOR

`\commalstelement`

`\commalistsentence [...1,...2] [...2,...]`

1 TEXT ^{OPT}
2 TEXT

`\commalistsize`

`\COMMENT [.1.] [.,.,.2.,.,.] {.3.}`
 1 TEXT OPT OPT
 2 inherits: \setupcomment
 3 TEXT
 instances: comment

`\comparecolorgroup [.*.]`
 * NAME

`\comparedimension {.1.} {.2.}`
 1 DIMENSION
 2 DIMENSION

`\comparedimensioneps {.1.} {.2.}`
 1 DIMENSION
 2 DIMENSION

`\comparepalet [.*.]`
 * NAME

`\completebtxrendering [.1.] [.,.,.2.,.,.]`
 1 NAME OPT OPT
 2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

`\completeCOMBINEDLIST [.,.,.*.,.,.]`
 * inherits: \setuplist OPT
 instances: content

`\completelist [.1.] [.,.,.2.,.,.]`
 1 LIST OPT
 2 inherits: \setuplist

`\completelistofpublications [.1.] [.,.,.2.,.,.]`
 1 NAME OPT OPT
 2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

`\completelistofsorts [.1.] [.,.,.2.,.,.]`
 1 SINGULAR OPT
 2 inherits: \setupsorting

`\completelistofSORTS [.,.,.*.,.,.]`
 * inherits: \setupsorting OPT
 instances: logos

`\completelistofsynonyms [.1.] [.,.,.2.,.,.]`
 1 SINGULAR OPT
 2 inherits: \setupsynonyms

`\completelistofSYNONYMS [.,.,.*.,.,.]`
 * inherits: \setupsynonyms OPT
 instances: abbreviations

`\completepagenumber`

`\completeregister [.1.] [.,.,.2.,.,.]`
 1 NAME OPT
 2 inherits: \setupregister

`\completeREGISTER [...,..1..2..]`

* inherits: \setupregister OPT

instances: index

`\setupindex [...,1...] [...,..2..]`

1 NUMBER OPT

2 inherits: \setupregister

`\complexorsimple *..`

* CSNAME

`\complexorsimpleempty *..`

* CSNAME

`\complexorsimpleempty {...}`

* TEXT CSNAME

`\complexorsimple {...}`

* TEXT CSNAME

`\component [...]`

* FILE

`\component ...`

* FILE

`\composedcollector {...}`

* NAME

`\composedlayer {...}`

* NAME

`\compresult`

`\constantdimen *..`

* CSNAME

`\constantdimenargument *..`

* CSNAME

`\constantemptyargument *..`

* CSNAME

`\constantnumber *..`

* CSNAME

`\constantnumberargument *..`

* CSNAME

`\contentreference [...,1...] [...,..2..] {...3}`

1 REFERENCE

2 inherits: \setupframed OPT

3 CONTENT

`\continuednumber {...}`

* NUMBER

<pre> \continueifinputfile {...} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \convertargument ¹... \to \²... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \convertcommand \¹... \to \²... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \convertedcounter [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupcounter </pre>
<pre> \converteddimen {...} {...} 1 DIMENSION 2 ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc </pre>
<pre> \convertedsubcounter [¹...] [²..._{OPT}] [³..._{OPT}...] 1 NAME 2 NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all 3 inherits: \setupcounter </pre>
<pre> \convertmonth {...} * NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \convertnumber {...} {...} 1 empty default none month:mnem character Character characters Characters a A Numbers word words Word Words n N romannumerals Romannumerals i I r R KR RK greek Greek g G abjadnumerals abjadnodotnumerals abjadnaivenumerals thainumerals devanagarinumerals gurmurkhinumerals gujaratinnumerals tibetannumerals greeknumerals Greeknumerals arabicnumerals persiannumerals arabicexnumerals arabicdecimals persiandecimals koreannumerals koreanparentnumerals koreancirclenumerals kr kr-p kr-c chinesenumerals chinesecapnumerals chineseallnumerals cn cn-c cn-a sloveniannumerals slovenianNumerals spanishnumerals spanishNumerals mathgreek set_0 set_1 set_2 set_3 continued NAME 2 NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \convertvalue ¹... \to \²... 1 NAME 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \convertvboxtohbox </pre>
<pre> \copyboxfromcache {...} {...} ³... 1 NAME 2 NUMBER TEXT 3 CSNAME NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \copyfield [¹...] [²...] 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \copyLABELtext [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...] 1 LANGUAGE 2 KEY = KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel </pre>
<pre> \copypages [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...] [³..._{OPT}...] 1 FILE 2 marking = on off offset = DIMENSION n = NUMBER 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure </pre>

`\copyparameters [...1] [...2] [...3,...]`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 KEY

`\copyposition {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\correctwhitespace {...*}`

* CONTENT

`\countersubs [...1] [...2]`

1 NAME OPT
2 NUMBER

`\counttoken .1. \in .2. \to \.3..`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME

`\counttokens .1. \to \.2..`

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

`\cramped {...*}`

* CONTENT

`\crampedclap {...*}`

* CONTENT

`\crampedllap {...*}`

* CONTENT

`\crampedrlap {...*}`

* CONTENT

`\crightarrow {...1} {...2}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\crightoverleftarrow {...1} {...2}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\ctop .1. {...2}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\ctxcommand {...*}`

* COMMAND

`\ctxdirectcommand {...*}`

* COMMAND

`\ctxdirectlua {...*}`

* COMMAND

<pre>\ctxfunction {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\CTXFUNCTIONDEFINITION</pre>
<pre>\CTXFUNCTION</pre>
<pre>\ctxlatecommand {...} * COMMAND</pre>
<pre>\ctxlatelua {...} * COMMAND</pre>
<pre>\ctxloadluafile {...} * FILE</pre>
<pre>\ctxlua {...} * COMMAND</pre>
<pre>\ctxluabuffer [...] * BUFFER OPT</pre>
<pre>\ctxluacode {...} * COMMAND</pre>
<pre>\ctxreport {...} * COMMAND</pre>
<pre>\ctxsprint {...} * COMMAND</pre>
<pre>\currentassignmentlistkey</pre>
<pre>\currentassignmentlistvalue</pre>
<pre>\currentbtxuservariable {...} * KEY</pre>
<pre>\currentcommalistitem</pre>
<pre>\currentcomponent</pre>
<pre>\currentdate [...,*...] * year month day week^{OPT}day y yy Y m mm M d dd D w W space _ month:mnem m:mnem d:ord day:ord dd:ord D:ord TEXT referral day:+ day:++ d:+ d:++ dd:+ dd:++ D:+ D:++ month:jalali m:jalali jalali:to jalali:from</pre>
<pre>\currentenvironment</pre>
<pre>\currentfeaturetest</pre>
<pre>\currentheadnumber</pre>
<pre>\currentinterface</pre>

<pre> \currentLABEL [...;¹...] {...²} 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT </pre>
<code>\currentlanguage</code>
<code>\currentlistentrydestinationattribute</code>
<pre> \currentlistentrylimitedtext {...} * TEXT </pre>
<code>\currentlistentrynumber</code>
<code>\currentlistentrypagenumber</code>
<pre> \currentlistentryreferenceattribute {...} * number text pagenumber all </pre>
<code>\currentlistentrytitle</code>
<code>\currentlistentrytitlerendered</code>
<code>\currentlistsymbol</code>
<code>\currentmainlanguage</code>
<code>\currentmessagetext</code>
<pre> \currentmoduleparameter {...} * KEY </pre>
<code>\currentoutputstream</code>
<code>\currentproduct</code>
<code>\currentproject</code>
<code>\currentregime</code>
<pre> \currentregisterpageuserdata {...} * KEY </pre>
<code>\currentresponses</code>
<pre> \currenttime [...;[*]...] * h m TEXT OPT </pre>
<code>\currentvalue</code>
<code>\currentxtablecolumn</code>
<code>\currentxtablerow</code>

`\d {...}`
* CHARACTER

`\datasetvariable {...} {...} {...}`
1 NAME
2 NAME NUMBER
3 KEY realpage

`\date [...1...2...] [...2...]`
1 d = NUMBER^{PT} OPT
m = NUMBER
y = NUMBER
2 inherits: \currentdate

`\dayoftheweek {...} {...} {...}`
1 NUMBER
2 NUMBER
3 NUMBER

`\dayspermonth {...} {...}`
1 NUMBER
2 NUMBER

`\ddot {...}`
* CHARACTER

`\decrement *..`
* CSNAME

`\decrementcounter [...1] [...2]`
1 NAME OPT
2 NUMBER

`\decrementedcounter [...]`
* NAME

`\decrementpagenumber`

`\decrementsubpagenumber`

`\decrementvalue {...}`
* NAME

`\decrement cd:parentheses-1`
* CSNAME NUMBER

`\defaultinterface`

`\defaultobjectpage`

`\defaultobjectreference`

`\defcatcodecommand \1...2 {...3}`
1 CSNAME
2 CHARACTER NUMBER
3 COMMAND

`\defconvertedargument \1... {2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\defconvertedcommand \1... \2...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\defconvertedvalue \1... {2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

`\define [1...] \2... {3...}`

- 1 NUMBER OPT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

`\defineaccent 1... 2... 3...`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 CHARACTER
- 3 CHARACTER

`\defineactivecharacter 1... {2...}`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 COMMAND

`\definealternativestyle [1...;2...] [3...] [4...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 COMMAND
- 3 COMMAND

`\defineanchor [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...]3 [4...OPT...]4`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplayer
- 4 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \setupframed

`\defineattachment [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...]3 [4...OPT...]4`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupattachment

`\defineattribute [1...] [2...OPT...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 `local` `global` `public` `private`

`\definebackground [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...]3 [4...OPT...]4`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbackground

`\definebar [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...]3 [4...OPT...]4`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbar

`\defineblock [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...]3 [4...OPT...]4`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupblock

```

\definebodyfont [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME default          OPT          OPT
2 NAME DIMENSION
3 rm ss tt hw cg
4 tf = FILE
  bf = FILE
  it = FILE
  sl = FILE
  bi = FILE
  bs = FILE
  sc = FILE
  mr = FILE
  mrlr = FILE
  mrrl = FILE
  mb = FILE
  mblr = FILE
  mbrl = FILE

```

```

\definebodyfontenvironment [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME          OPT          OPT
2 default DIMENSION
3 big           = DIMENSION NUMBER
  small        = DIMENSION NUMBER
  a            = DIMENSION NUMBER
  b            = DIMENSION NUMBER
  c            = DIMENSION NUMBER
  d            = DIMENSION NUMBER
  text         = DIMENSION NUMBER
  x            = DIMENSION NUMBER
  xx           = DIMENSION NUMBER
  script       = DIMENSION NUMBER
  scriptscript = DIMENSION NUMBER
  interlinespace = DIMENSION
  em           = slanted italic STYLE COMMAND
  *            = NUMBER

```

```

\definebodyfontswitch [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupbodyfont

```

```

\definebodyfont [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME default          OPT          OPT
2 NAME DIMENSION
3 rm ss tt hw cg
4 NAME

```

```

\definebreakpoint [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME          OPT
2 CHARACTER
3 type = 1 2 3 4 5
  nleft = NUMBER
  nright = NUMBER
  left = COMMAND
  middle = COMMAND
  right = COMMAND
  range = yes no
  language = LANGUAGE

```

```

\definebreakpoints [...]
* NAME

```

```

\definebtx [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME          OPT          OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtx

```

```

\definebtxdataset [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME          OPT          OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxdataset

```

```
\definebtxregister [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxregister
```

```
\definebtxrendering [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxrendering
```

```
\definebuffer [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 BUFFER
3 inherits: \setupbuffer
```

```
\definebutton [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbutton
```

```
\definecapitals [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcapitals
```

```
\definecharacter ... ..
1 CHARACTER
2 NUMBER
```

```
\definecharacterkerning [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcharacterkerning
```

```
\definecharacterspacing [...]
* NAME
```

```
\definechemical [...] {...}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\definechemicals [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupchemical
```

```
\definechemicalsymbol [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\definecollector [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcollector
```

`\definecolor [...]1 [...]2...`

1 NAME
2 r = NUMBER
g = NUMBER
b = NUMBER
c = NUMBER
m = NUMBER
y = NUMBER
k = NUMBER
h = NUMBER
s = NUMBER
v = NUMBER
x = NUMBER
a = NUMBER none normal multiply screen overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
exclusion hue saturation color luminosity
t = NUMBER

`\definecolorgroup [...]1 [...]2 [x:y:z,...]3`

1 NAME OPT
2 gray rgb cmyk spot
3 TRIPLET

`\definecolor [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME
2 COLOR

`\definecolumnbreak [...]1 [...]2,...`

1 NAME
2 yes no preference local force first last NUMBER

`\definecombination [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcombination

`\definecombinedlist [...]1 [...]2,... [...]3...`

1 NAME OPT
2 LIST
3 inherits: \setuplist

`\definecommand ...1 ...2`

1 CHARACTER
2 COMMAND

`\definecomment [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcomment

`\definecomplexorsimple *...`

* CSNAME

`\definecomplexorsimpleempty *...`

* CSNAME

`\definecomplexorsimpleempty {...}`

* TEXT CSNAME

`\definecomplexorsimple {...}`

* TEXT CSNAME

`\defineconversion [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

1 LANGUAGE OPT
2 NAME
3 CSNAME

```
\defineconversionset [...1.] [...2,...] [...3.]
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
2 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
3 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
```

```
\defineconversion [...1.] [...2.] [...3,...]
1 LANGUAGE OPT
2 NAME
3 TEXT
```

```
\definecounter [...1.] [...2.] [...3,...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\definedataset [...1.] [...2.] [...3,...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdataset
```

```
\definedelimitedtext [...1.] [...2.] [...3,...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
```

```
\definedescription [...1.] [...2.] [...3,...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdescription
```

```
\definedfont [...*.]
* FONT OPT
```

```
\defineeffect [...1.] [...2.] [...3,...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupeffect
```

```
\defineenumeration [...1.] [...2.] [...3,...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupenumeration
```

```
\defineexpandable [...1.] \... {3.}
1 NUMBER OPT
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT
```

```
\defineexternalfigure [...1.] [...2.] [...3,...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```

\definefallbackfamily [...] [...] [...] [...,..4...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regular sansserif sans support teletype type mono handwritten calligraphic math
  mathematics
3 FONT
4 rscale = NUMBER
  designsize = default auto
  goodies = FILE
  range = NUMBER NAME
  offset = NUMBER NAME
  check = yes no
  force = yes no
  features = NAME
  tf = TEXT
  bf = TEXT
  it = TEXT
  sl = TEXT
  bi = TEXT
  bs = TEXT
  sc = TEXT

```

```

\definefallbackfamily [...] [...] [...] [...,4...]
1 NAME OPT
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regular sansserif sans support teletype type mono handwritten calligraphic math
  mathematics
3 FONT
4 NAME

```

```

\definefield [...] [...] [...] [...,4...] [...] [5]
1 NAME
2 radio sub text line push check signature
3 NAME
4 NAME
5 NAME

```

```

\definefieldbody [...] [...] [...] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldbody

```

```

\definefieldbodyset [...] [...] [2...,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME

```

```

\definefieldcategory [...] [...] [...] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

```

```

\definefieldstack [...] [...] [...] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

```

```

\definefiguresymbol [...] [...] [...] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 FILE NAME
3 inherits: \externalfigure

```

```

\definefileconstant {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME

```

```

\definefilefallback [...] [...] [2...,...]
1 NAME
2 FILE

```

`\definefilesynonym [..1.] [..2.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE

`\definefiller [..1.] [..2.] [..,3..,3..]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfiller

`\definefirstline [..1.] [..2.] [..,3..,3..]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfirstline

`\definefittingpage [..1.] [..2.] [..,3..,3..]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\definefont [..1.] [..2.] [..,3..,3..]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 FONT
- 3 inherits: \setupinterlinespace

`\definefontalternative [.*]`

- * NAME

`\definefontfallback [..1.] [..2.] [..,3..] [..,4..,4..]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 FONT NAME
- 3 NAME NUMBER
- 4 `rscale = NUMBER`
`force = yes no`
`check = yes no`
`offset = NUMBER NAME`
`features = NAME`

`\definefontfamily [..1.] [..2.] [..3.] [..,4..,4..]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 `rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regular sansserif sans support teletype type mono handwritten calligraphic math`
mathematics
- 3 FONT
- 4 `rscale = NUMBER`
`designsize = default auto`
`goodies = FILE`
`features = NAME`
`tf = TEXT`
`bf = TEXT`
`it = TEXT`
`sl = TEXT`
`bi = TEXT`
`bs = TEXT`
`sc = TEXT`

`\definefontfamilypreset [..1.] [..,2..,2..]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \definefontfamily

`\definefontfamilypreset [..1.] [..2.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

```

\definefontfamily [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regular sansserif sans support teletype type mono handwritten calligraphic math
  mathematics
3 FONT
4 NAME

```

```

\definefontfeature [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 language = NAME
  script = NAME auto
  mode = node base auto none
  liga = yes no
  kern = yes no
  extrakerns = yes no
  tlig = yes no
  trep = yes no
  missing = yes no
  dummies = yes no
  analyze = yes no
  unicoding = yes no
  expansion = NAME
  protrusion = NAME
  nostackmath = yes no
  realdimensions = yes no
  itlc = yes no
  textitalics = yes no
  mathitalics = yes no
  slant = NUMBER
  extend = NUMBER
  dimensions = NUMBER
  boundingbox = yes no
  compose = yes no
  char-ligatures = yes no
  compat-ligatures = yes no
  goodies = FILE
  extrafeatures = yes no
  featureset = NAME
  colorsheme = NAME
  postprocessor = NAME
  mathdimensions = NAME
  keepligatures = yes no auto
  devanagari = yes no
  features = yes no
  tcom = yes no
  anum = yes no
  mathsize = yes no
  decomposehangul = yes no
  mathalternatives = yes no
  mathgaps = yes no
  checkmarks = yes no
  NAME = yes no
  mathnolimitsmode = NUMBER
  blockligatures = yes no

```

```

\definefontfile [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 FILE
3 features = NAME
  fallbacks = NAME
  goodies = NAME
  designsize = auto default

```

```

\definefontsize [...]
* NAME

```

```

\definefontsolution [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfontsolution

```


`\definefontstyle [...1,...] [...2]`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\definefontsynonym [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 FONT
3 features = NAME
 fallbacks = NAME
 goodies = NAME
 designsize = auto default

`\definefont [...1] [...2] [...3]`

1 NAME
2 FONT
3 NAME

`\defineformula [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupformula

`\defineformulaalternative [...1] [...2] [...3]`

1 NAME
2 CSNAME
3 CSNAME

`\defineformulaframed [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupformulaframed

`\defineframed [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupframed

`\defineframedcontent [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupframedcontent

`\defineframedtext [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupframedtext

`\definefrozenfont [...1] [...2]`

1 NAME
2 FONT

`\defineglobalcolor [...1] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME
2 inherits: \definecolor

`\defineglobalcolor [...1] [...2]`

1 NAME
2 COLOR

`\definegraphictypesynonym [...1] [...2]`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\definegridsnapping` [¹...] [²...,...]

1 NAME
2 local global noheight nodepth box max min none line halfline first last minheight maxheight mindepth maxdepth
top bottom strut NUMBER minheight:NUMBER maxheight:NUMBER mindepth:NUMBER maxdepth:NUMBER box:NUMBER top:NUMBER
bottom:NUMBER offset:NUMBER

`\definehbox` [¹...] [²...]

1 NAME
2 DIMENSION

`\definehead` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 SECTION
3 inherits: \setuphead

`\defineheadalternative` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupheadalternative

`\definehelp` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphelp

`\definehigh` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphigh

`\definehighlight` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphighlight

`\definehspace` [¹...] [²...] [³...]

1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 DIMENSION

`\definehyphenationfeatures` [¹...] [²...,...]

1 NAME
2 characters = TEXT
hyphens = yes all TEXT
joiners = yes all TEXT
rightwords = NUMBER
hyphenmin = NUMBER
lefthyphenmin = NUMBER
righthyphenmin = NUMBER
lefthyphenchar = NUMBER
righthyphenchar = NUMBER
alternative = original tex `hyphenate` expanded traditional none
rightedge = tex
rightchars = word NUMBER

`\defineindentedtext` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupindentedtext

`\defineindenting` [¹...] [²...,...]

1 NAME
2 [-+]small [-+]medium [-+]big none no not first next yes always never odd even normal reset toggle DIMENSION

```
\defineinitial [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupinitial

```
\defineinsertion [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupinsertion

```
\defineinteraction [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupinteraction

```
\defineinteractionbar [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupinteractionbar

```
\defineinteractionmenu [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupinteractionmenu

```
\defineinterfaceconstant {...}1 {...}2
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

```
\defineinterfaceelement {...}1 {...}2
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

```
\defineinterfacevariable {...}1 {...}2
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

```
\defineinterlinespace [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupinterlinespace

```
\defineintermediatecolor [...]1 [...]2... [...]3...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR NUMBER
- 3 a = NUMBER
t = NUMBER

```
\defineitemgroup [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

```
\defineitems [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupitems

```
\definelabel [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplabel

`\definelabelclass [..1.] [..2.]`

1 NAME OPT
2 NUMBER

`\setupbtxlabeltext [..1.] [..2.,.,.,.]`

1 LANGUAGE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\setupheadtext [..1.] [..2.,.,.,.]`

1 LANGUAGE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\setuplabeltext [..1.] [..2.,.,.,.]`

1 LANGUAGE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\setupmathlabeltext [..1.] [..2.,.,.,.]`

1 LANGUAGE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\setupoperatortext [..1.] [..2.,.,.,.]`

1 LANGUAGE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\setupprefixtext [..1.] [..2.,.,.,.]`

1 LANGUAGE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\setupsuffixtext [..1.] [..2.,.,.,.]`

1 LANGUAGE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\setuptaglabeltext [..1.] [..2.,.,.,.]`

1 LANGUAGE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\setupunittext [..1.] [..2.,.,.,.]`

1 LANGUAGE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\definelayer [..1.] [..2.] [..3.,.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplayer

`\definelayerpreset [..1.] [..2.,.,.,.]`

1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplayer

`\definelayerpreset [..1.] [..2.]`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\definelayout [..1.] [..2.] [..3.,.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplayout

`\definelinefiller [..1.] [..2.] [..3.,.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplinefiller

`\definelinenote [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \setuplinenote

`\definelinenumbering [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \setuplinenumbering

`\definelines [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \setuplines

`\definelist [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 LIST OPT
- 3 inherits: \setuplist

`\definelistalternative [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \setuplistalternative

`\definelistextra [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \setuplistextra

`\definelow [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \setuplow

`\definelowhigh [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \setuplowhigh

`\definelowmidhigh [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \setuplowmidhigh

`\defineMPinstance [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \setupMPinstance

`\definemakeup [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \setupmakeup

`\definemarginblock [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \setupmarginblock

`\definemargindata [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \setupmargindata

`\definemarkers [..]`

* NAME

`\definemarking [..] [..] [..,.,.],..]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 MARK
3 inherits: \setupmarking

`\definemathaccent .. .]`

1 NAME
2 CHARACTER

`\definemathalignment [..] [..] [..,.,.],..]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathalignment

`\definemathcases [..] [..] [..,.,.],..]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathcases

`\definemathcommand [..] [..] [..] {..}`

1 NAME OPT OPT OPT
2 ord op bin rel open close punct alpha inner nothing limop nolop box
3 one two
4 COMMAND \...#1 \...#1#2

`\definemathdoubleextensible [..] [..] [..] [..]`

1 both vfenced OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMBER
4 NUMBER

`\definemathematics [..] [..] [..,.,.],..]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathematics

`\definemathextensible [..] [..] [..]`

1 reverse mathematics text chemistry
2 NAME
3 NUMBER

`\definemathfence [..] [..] [..,.,.],..]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathfence

`\definemathfraction [..] [..] [..,.,.],..]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathfraction

`\definemathframed [..] [..] [..,.,.],..]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathframed

`\definemathmatrix [..] [..] [..,.,.],..]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathmatrix

```

\definemathornament [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathornament

```

```

\definemathoverextensible [...] [...] [...]
1 top vfenced OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMBER

```

```

\definemathovertextextensible [...] [...] [...]
1 bothtext OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMBER

```

```

\definemathradical [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathradical

```

```

\definemathstackers [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathstackers

```

```

\definemathstyle [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 display text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal packed small big

```

```

\definemathtriplet [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 TEXT

```

```

\definemathunderextensible [...] [...] [...]
1 bottom vfenced OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMBER

```

```

\definemathundertextextensible [...] [...] [...]
1 bothtext OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMBER

```

```

\definemathunstacked [...] [...] [...]
1 wide OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMBER

```

```

\definemeasure [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION

```

```

\definemessageconstant {...}
* NAME

```

```

\definemixedcolumns [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns

```

`\definemode [...1,...] [...2]`

1 NAME OPT
2 yes no keep

`\definemultitonecolor [...1] [...2,...2,...] [...3,...3,...] [...4,...4,...] OPT`

1 NAME
2 COLOR = NUMBER
3 inherits: \definecolor
4 inherits: \definespotcolor

`\definenamecolor [...1] [...2,...2,...]`

1 NAME
2 inherits: \definecolor

`\definenamecolor [...1] [...2]`

1 NAME
2 COLOR

`\definenamespace [...1] [...2,...2,...]`

1 NAME
2 name = TEXT
parent = TEXT
style = yes no
command = yes no list
setup = yes no list
set = yes no list
frame = yes no

`\definennarrower [...1] [...2] [...3,...3,...] OPT OPT`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupnarrower

`\definernote [...1] [...2] [...3,...3,...] OPT OPT`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupnote

`\defineornament [...1] [...2,...2,...] [...3,...3,...] OPT`

1 NAME
2 alternative = a b
inherits: \setupcollector
3 style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
inherits: \setupframed

`\defineornament [...1] [...2,...2,...] [...3,...3,...] OPT`

1 NAME
2 alternative = a b
inherits: \setuplayer
3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext

`\defineoutputroutine [...1] [...2] [...3,...3,...] OPT OPT`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupoutputroutine

`\defineoutputroutinecommand [...*,...]`

* KEY

`\defineoverlay [...1,...] [...2] [...3]`

1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 COMMAND

`\definepage [.1.] [.2.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE

`\definepagebreak [.1.] [...,2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 empty header footer dummy frame NUMBER +NUMBER default reset disable yes no makeup blank preference bigpreference left right even odd quadruple last lastpage start stop

`\definepagechecker [.1.] [.2.] [...,3...]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppagechecker

`\definepagegrid [.1.] [.2.] [...,3...]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppagegrid

`\definepagegridarea [.1.] [.2.] [...,3...]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppagegridarea

`\definepagegridspan [.1.] [.2.] [...,3...]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppagegridspan

`\definepageinjection [.1.] [.2.] [...,3...]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppageinjection

`\definepageinjectionalternative [.1.] [.2.] [...,3...]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppageinjectionalternative

`\definepageshift [.1.] [.2.] [...,3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 horizontal vertical
- 3 DIMENSION

`\definepagestate [.1.] [.2.] [...,3...]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppagestate

`\definepairedbox [.1.] [.2.] [...,3...]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppairedbox

`\definepalet [.1.] [...,2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME = COLOR

`\definepalet [.1.] [.2.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\definepapersize` [¹...] [²...,...]

1 NAME
2 width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
top = COMMAND
bottom = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
distance = DIMENSION
page = inherits: \setuppapersize
paper = inherits: \setuppapersize

`\definepapersize` [¹...] [²...,...] [³...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setuppapersize
3 inherits: \setuppapersize

`\defineparagraph` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupparagraph

`\defineparagraphs` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupparagraphs

`\defineparallel` [¹...] [²...,...]

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\defineparbuilder` [...]

* NAME

`\defineplacement` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupplacement

`\definepositioning` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppositioning

`\defineprefixset` [¹...] [²...,...] [³...]

1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
2 SECTION
3 SECTION

`\defineprocesscolor` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 COLOR
3 inherits: \definecolor

`\defineprocessor` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupprocessor

`\defineprofile` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupprofile

`\defineprogram [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

1 NAME OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\definepushbutton [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

`\definepushsymbol [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME
2 n r d

`\definereference [...]1 [...]2 [...]`

1 NAME
2 REFERENCE

`\definereferenceformat [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupreferenceformat

`\defineregister [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupregister

`\definerenderingwindow [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuprenderingwindow

`\defineresetset [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
2 NUMBER
3 NUMBER

`\definescale [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupscale

`\definescript [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupsript

`\definesection [...]*`

* NAME

`\definesectionblock [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupsectionblock

`\definesectionlevels [...]1 [...]2 [...]`

1 NAME
2 SECTION

`\defineselector [...]1 [...]2 [...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupselector

```
\defineseparatorset [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
2 COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
3 COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
```

```
\defineshift [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupshift
```

```
\definesidebar [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupsidebar
```

```
\definesort [...] [...] [...] {...}
1 yes no OPT
2 SINGULAR
3 NAME
4 CONTENT
```

```
\definesorting [...] [...] [...]
1 SINGULAR OPT
2 PLURAL
3 none CSNAME
```

```
\placelistoflogos [...] [...] [...]
* inherits: \setupsorting OPT
```

```
\definespotcolor [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 COLOR
3 a = NUMBER none normal multiply screen overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
exclusion hue saturation color luminosity
t = NUMBER
e = TEXT
p = NUMBER
```

```
\definestartstop [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupstartstop
```

```
\definestyle [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupstyle
```

```
\definestyleinstance [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
3 tf bf it sl bi bs sc
4 COMMAND
```

```
\definesubfield [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME
```

```
\definesubformula [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupsubformula
```

`\definesymbol [1.] [2.] [3.]`

1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 COMMAND

`\definesynonym [1.] [2.] [3.] {4.} {5.}`

1 yes no OPT
2 SINGULAR
3 NAME
4 TEXT
5 CONTENT

`\definesynonyms [1.] [2.] [3.] [4.]`

1 SINGULAR OPT OPT
2 PLURAL
3 CSNAME
4 CSNAME

`\placelistofabbreviations [1.,...2.,...]`

* inherits: \setupsynonyms OPT

`\definesystemattribute [1.] [2.,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 local global public private

`\definesystemconstant {1.}`

* NAME

`\definesystemvariable {1.}`

* NAME

`\defineTABLEsetup [1.] [2.,...]`

1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupTABLE

`\definetabletemplate [1.] [2.] [3.] [4.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 TEMPLATE
3 NAME
4 NAME

`\definetabulate [1.] [2.] [3.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 TEMPLATE

`\definetabulation [1.] [2.] [3.,...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptabulation

`\definetext [1.] [2.] [3.] [4.] [5.] [6.] [7.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 top header text footer bottom
3 text margin edge
4 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
5 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
6 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
7 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

`\definetextbackground [1.] [2.] [3.,...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptextbackground

`\definetextflow [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuptextflow

`\definetooltip [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuptooltip

`\definetransparency [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER

`\definetransparency [...]1 [...]2...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 a = NUMBER none normal multiply screen overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference exclusion hue saturation color luminosity
- t = NUMBER

`\definetransparency [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\definetwopasslist {...}`

- * NAME

`\definetype [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuptype

`\definetypeface [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5 [...]6...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
- 3 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy
- 4 NAME
- 5 default dtp
- 6 rscale = auto NUMBER
- features = NAME
- fallbacks = NAME
- goodies = NAME
- designsize = auto default
- direction = both

`\definetytypescriptprefix [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\definetytypescriptsynonym [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\definetytypesetting [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\definetytyping [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuptyping

\defineunit [¹...] [²...] [³...,...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupunit

\defineviewerlayer [¹...] [²...] [³...,...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupviewerlayer

\definevspace [¹...] [²...] [³]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 DIMENSION

\definevspacing [¹...] [²...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \vspacing

\definevspacingamount [¹...] [²...] [³...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 DIMENSION

\definetable [¹...] [²...] [³...,...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupxtable

\delimited [¹...] [²...] {³...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 LANGUAGE
- 3 CONTENT

\delimitedtext [¹...] [²...] {³...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 LANGUAGE
- 3 CONTENT

\DELIMITEDTEXT [¹...] {²...}

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 CONTENT

instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside

\depthofstring {...}

* TEXT

\depthonlybox {...}

* CONTENT

\depthspanningtext {¹...} {²...} {³...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 FONT

\depthstrut

\DESCRIPTION [¹...,...] {²...} ³... \par

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CONTENT

`\determineheadnumber [...]`

* SECTION

`\determinelistcharacteristics [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 LIST

OPT

2 inherits: \setuplist

`\determinenoflines {...}`

* CONTENT

`\determineregistercharacteristics [...1] [...2,...]`

1 NAME

OPT

2 language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn LANGUAGE

method = default before after first last ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc

numberorder = numbers

compress = yes no all

criterium = local text current previous all SECTION

`\devanagarinumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\digits {...}`

* NUMBER

`\digits ...`

* NUMBER

`\dimensiontocount {...} \2...`

1 DIMENSION

2 CSNAME

`\directboxfromcache {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 NUMBER TEXT

`\directcolor [...]`

* COLOR

`\directcolored [...2,...]`

* inherits: \definecolor

`\directcolored [...]`

* COLOR

`\directconvertedcounter {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 first previous next last number

`\directcopyboxfromcache {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 NUMBER TEXT

`\directdummyparameter {...}`

* KEY

`\directgetboxllx ...`

* CSNAME NUMBER

`\directgetboxlly ...`
* CSNAME NUMBER

`\directhighlight {...} {...}`
1 NAME
2 TEXT

`\directlocalframed [...] {...}`
1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\directluacode {...}`
* COMMAND

`\directselect {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT

`\directsetbar {...}`
* NAME

`\directsetup {...}`
* NAME

`\directsymbol {...} {...}`
1 NAME
2 NAME

`\directvspacing {...,*...}`
* inherits: \vspacing

`\dis {...}`
* CONTENT

`\disabledirectives [...,*...]`
* NAME

`\disableexperiments [...,*...]`
* NAME

`\disablemode [...,*...]`
* NAME

`\disableoutputstream`

`\disableparpositions`

`\disableregime`

`\disabletrackers [...,*...]`
* NAME

`\displaymath {...}`
* CONTENT

```
\displaymathematics {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\displaymessage {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\distributedhsize {...} {...} {...}
1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION
3 NUMBER
```

```
\dividedsize {...} {...} {...}
1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION
3 NUMBER
```

```
\loadaptleftskip {...}
* yes no standard DIMENSION
```

```
\loadaptrightskip {...}
* yes no standard DIMENSION
```

```
\doaddfeature {...}
* NAME
```

```
\doassign [...] [...2..]
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\doassignempty [...] [...2..]
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\doboundtext {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 DIMENSION
3 COMMAND
```

```
\docheckassignment {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\docheckedpagestate {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 REFERENCE
2 COMMAND
3 COMMAND
4 COMMAND
5 COMMAND
6 COMMAND
7 COMMAND
```

```
\docheckedpair {...,*...}
* TEXT
```

```
\documentvariable {...}
* KEY
```

```
\dodoubleargument \1... [...] [...]
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

`\dodoubleargumentwithset \1... [2...2,...] [3...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\dodoubleempty \1... [2...] [3...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\dodoubleemptywithset \1... [2...2,...] [3...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\dodoublegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\doeassign [1...] [2...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\doexpandedrecurse {1...} {2...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 COMMAND

`\dofastloops {1...} \2...`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 CSNAME

`\dogetattribute {*...}`

- * NAME

`\dogetattributeid {*...}`

- * NAME

`\dogetcommacommandelement 1... \from 2... \to 3...`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME

`\dogobbledoubleempty [1...] [2...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\dogobblesingleempty [*...]`

- * TEXT

`\doif {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifallcommon {...1,...} {...2,...} {...3...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

```
\doifallcommonelse {...1,...} {...2,...} {...3} {...4}  
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifalldefinedelse {...1,...} {...2} {...3}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifallmodes {...1,...} {...2} {...3}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifallmodeselse {...1,...} {...2} {...3}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifassignmentelse {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifblackelse {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 COLOR  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifbothsides {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 COMMAND  
2 COMMAND  
3 COMMAND
```

```
\doifbothsidesoverruled {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 COMMAND  
2 COMMAND  
3 COMMAND
```

```
\doifboxelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}  
1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifbufferelse {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 BUFFER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifcolor {...1} {...2}  
1 COLOR  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifcolorelse {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 COLOR  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifcommandhandler \...1 {...2} {...3}  
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifcommandhandlerelse \1... {\2...} {\3...} {\4...}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifcommon {\1...;\2...} {\3...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifcommonelse {\1...;\2...} {\3...} {\4...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifcontent {\1...} {\2...} {\3...} \4... {\5...}
1 COMMAND
2 COMMAND
3 COMMAND
4 CSNAME
5 CONTENT
```

```
\doifconversiondefinedelse {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifconversionnumberelse {\1...} {\2...} {\3...} {\4...}
1 NAME
2 NUMBER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifcounter {\1...} {\2...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifcounterelse {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifcurrentfonthasfeatureelse {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifdefined {\1...} {\2...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifdefinedcounter {\1...} {\2...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifdefinedcounterelse {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifdimensionelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifdimenstringelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifdocumentargument {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifdocumentargumentelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifdocumentfilename {...} {...}
```

```
1 NUMBER  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifdocumentfilenameelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NUMBER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifdrawingblackelse {...} {...}
```

```
1 TRUE  
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseallcommon {...1,...} {...2,...} {...} {...4}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsealldefined {...1,...} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseallmodes {...1,...} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseassignment {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

`\doifelseblack {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsebox {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseboxincache {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsebuffer {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 BUFFER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsecolor {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsecommandhandler \1... {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsecommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseconversiondefined {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseconversionnumber {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsecounter {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsecurrentfonthasfeature {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsecurrentsortingtonused {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsecurrentsynonymshown {..} {..}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsecurrentsynonymused {..} {..}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsedefined {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsedefinedcounter {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsedimension {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsedimenstring {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsedocumentargument {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsedocumentfilename {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsedrawingblack {..} {..}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelseempty {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseemptyvalue {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseemptyvariable {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseenv {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE


```
\doifelsefastoptionalcheck {...} {...}
```

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

```
\doifelsefastoptionalcheckcs \... \...
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

```
\doifelsefieldbody {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifelsefieldcategory {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifelsefigure {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifelsefile {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifelsefiledefined {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifelsefileexists {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifelsefirstchar {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

```
\doifelseflagged {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifelsefontchar {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 FONT
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

```
\doifelsefontpresent {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 FONT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifelsefontsynonym {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsehasspace {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsehelp {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelseincsname {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseinelement {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseinputfile {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseinsertion {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseinset {...} {...2,...} {...} {...4}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseintoks {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 COMMAND
2 COMMAND
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseintwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseitalic {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelselanguage {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelselayerdata {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelselayoutdefined {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelselayoutsomeline {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelselayouttextline {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseleapyear {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelselist {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 LIST
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelselocation {..} {..}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelselocfile {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseMPgraphic {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsemarking {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 MARK
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsemeaning \1 \2 {..} {..}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsemessage {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMBER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsemode {...1...} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenextbgroup {...1} {...2}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsenextbgroupcs \...1 \...2...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doifelsenextchar {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenextoptional {...1} {...2}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsenextoptionalcs \...1 \...2...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doifelsenextparenthesis {...1} {...2}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsenonzeropositive {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenoteonsamepage {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenothing {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenumber {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseobjectfound {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseobjectreferencefound {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseoddpage {..} {..}`

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 COMMAND

`\doifelseoldercontext {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseolderversion {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseoverlapping {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseoverlay {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseparallel {..} {..., ...} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME all
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseparentfile {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepath {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 PATH
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepathexists {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 PATH
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepatterns {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseposition {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepositionaction {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepositiononpage {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsepositionsonsamepage {...1,...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepositionsonthispage {...1,...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepositionsused {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelserreferencefound {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelserighttoleftinbox ..1 {...} {...}`

- 1 CSNAME NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsesamelinereference {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsesamestring {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsesetups {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsesomebackground {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsesomespace {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsesomething {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsesometoks \... {...} {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsestringinstring {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsestructurelisthasnumber {..} {..}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsestructurelisthaspage {..} {..}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsesymboldefined {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsesymbolset {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsetext {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsetextflow {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsetextflowcollector {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsetypingfile {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseundefined {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseurldefined {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsevalue {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsevaluenothing {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifelsevariable {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifempty {...} {...}
```

```
1 CONTENT  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifemptyelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 CONTENT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifemptytoks \^1.. {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifemptyvalue {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifemptyvalueelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifemptyvariable {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifemptyvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifenv {...} {...}
```

```
1 KEY  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifenvelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 KEY  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiffastoptionalcheckcelse \^1.. \^2..
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME
```

```
\doiffastoptionalcheckelse {...} {...}
```

```
1 TRUE  
2 FALSE
```

```
\doiffieldbodyelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```


`\doiffieldcategoryelse {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffigureelse {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffile {..} {..}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE

`\doiffiledefinedelse {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffileelse {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffileexistselse {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffirstcharelse {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifflaggedelse {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffontcharelse {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doiffontpresentelse {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffontsynonymelse {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifhasspaceelse {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifhelpelse {..} {..}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

```
\doifincsnameelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifinelementelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifinputfileelse {...} {...} {...}
1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifinsertionelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifinset {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifinsetelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifinstring {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifinsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifintokselse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 COMMAND
2 COMMAND
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifintwopassdataelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifitalicelse {...} {...}
```

```
1 TRUE  
2 FALSE
```

```
\doiflanguageelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 LANGUAGE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiflayerdataelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiflayoutdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiflayoutsomelineelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiflayouttextlineelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifleapyearelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NUMBER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiflistelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 LIST  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiflocationelse {...} {...}
```

```
1 TRUE  
2 FALSE
```

```
\doiflocfileelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifMPgraphicelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifmarkingelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 MARK  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifmeaningelse \^1.. \^2.. {...} {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifmessageelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 NAME NUMBER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifmode {...1,...} {...2}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifmodeelse {...1,...} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifnextgroupcelse \... \...2
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME
```

```
\doifnextgroupelse {...1} {...2}
```

```
1 TRUE  
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifnextcharelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 CHARACTER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifnextoptionalcelse \... \...2
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME
```

```
\doifnextoptionalelse {...1} {...2}
```

```
1 TRUE  
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifnextparenthesiselse {...1} {...2}
```

```
1 TRUE  
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifnonzeropositiveelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 NUMBER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifnot {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotallcommon {...1,...} {...2,...} {...3}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotallmodes {...1,...} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

`\doifnotcommandhandler \{...}^{...}_{...}`

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE

`\doifnotcommon {...}^{...}_{...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifnotcounter {...}^{...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifnotdocumentargument {...}^{...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifnotdocumentfilename {...}^{...}`

1 NUMBER
2 TRUE

`\doifnotempty {...}^{...}`

1 CONTENT
2 TRUE

`\doifnotemptyvalue {...}^{...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifnotemptyvariable {...}^{...}_{...}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE

`\doifnotenv {...}^{...}`

1 KEY
2 TRUE

`\doifnoteonsamepageelse {...}^{...}_{...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifnotescollected {...}^{...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifnotfile {...}^{...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE

`\doifnotflagged {...}^{...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifnothing {...}^{...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE

`\doifnothingelse {..} {..} {..}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifnotinset {..} {...2,...} {..}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifnotinstring {..} {..} {..}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifnotmode {...1,...} {..}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifnotnumber {..} {..}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE

`\doifnotsamestring {..} {..} {..}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifnotsetups {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifnotvalue {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifnotvariable {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE

`\doifnumber {..} {..}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE

`\doifnumberelse {..} {..} {..}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifobjectfoundelse {..} {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifobjectreferencefoundelse {..} {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifoddpagelse {1.} {2.}`

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 COMMAND

`\doifoldercontextelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifolderversionelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifoverlappingelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifoverlayelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifparallelelse {1.} {2.,3.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME all
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifparentfileelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpathelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 PATH
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpathexistselse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 PATH
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpatternselse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifposition {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositionaction {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositionactionelse {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositionelse {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositiononpageelse {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifpositionsonsamepageelse {...1...} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositionsonthispageelse {...1...} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositionsusedelse {..} {..}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifreferencefoundelse {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifrighttoleftinboxedelse 1. {..} {..}`

- 1 CSNAME NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsamelinereferenceelse {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsamestring {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifsamestringelse {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifsetups {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifsetupself {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE


```
\doifsomebackground {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifsomebackgroundelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifsomespaceelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifsomething {...} {...}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifsomethingelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifsometoks \... {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifsometokselse \... {...} {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifstringinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifstructurelisthasnumberelse {...} {...}
```

```
1 TRUE  
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifstructurelisthaspageelse {...} {...}
```

```
1 TRUE  
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifsymboldefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiftext {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiftextelse {1.} {2.} {3.}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiftextflowcollectorelse {1.} {2.} {3.}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiftextflowelse {1.} {2.} {3.}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiftypingfileelse {1.} {2.} {3.}
```

```
1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifundefined {1.} {2.}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifundefinedcounter {1.} {2.}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifundefinedelse {1.} {2.} {3.}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifurldefinedelse {1.} {2.} {3.}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifvalue {1.} {2.} {3.}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifvalueelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifvaluenothing {1.} {2.}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifvaluenothingelse {1.} {2.} {3.}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifvaluesomething {1.} {2.}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE
```

`\doifvariable {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE

`\doifvariableelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doindentation`

`\dollar`

`\doloop {*.}`

- * COMMAND

`\doloopoverlist {1...2...} {2.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 COMMAND

`\donothing`

`\dontconvertfont`

`\dontleavehmode`

`\dontpermitspacesbetweengroups`

`\dopositionaction {*.}`

- * NAME

`\doprocesslocalsetups {*...*...}`

- * NAME

`\doquadrupleargument \1... [2.] [3.] [4.] [5.]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

`\doquadrupleempty \1... [2.] [3.] [4.] [5.]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

`\doquadruplegroupempty \1... {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

`\doquintupleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\doquintupleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\doquintuplegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...} {6...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\dorechecknextindentation`

`\dorecurse {1...} {2...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 COMMAND

`\dorepeatwithcommand [1...] \2...`

- 1 TEXT NUMBER*TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\doreplacefeature {*...}`

- * NAME

`\doresetandafffeature {*...}`

- * NAME

`\doresetattribute {*...}`

- * NAME

`\dorotatebox {1...} \2... {3...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

`\dosetattribute {1...} {2...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER

`\dosetleftskipadaption {*...}`

- * yes no standard DIMENSION

`\dosetrighskipadaption {*...}`

- * yes no standard DIMENSION

`\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*...,...}`

- * inherits: \setupinterlinespace

```
\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...*...}  
* on off reset auto small medium big NUMBER DIMENSION
```

```
\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...}  
* NAME
```

```
\doseventupleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...] [7...] [8...]  
1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT  
7 TEXT  
8 TEXT
```

```
\doseventupleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...] [7...] [8...]  
1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT  
7 TEXT  
8 TEXT
```

```
\dosingleargument \1... [2...]  
1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT
```

```
\dosingleempty \1... [2...]  
1 CSNAME OPT  
2 TEXT
```

```
\dosinglegroupempty \1... {2...}  
1 CSNAME OPT  
2 TEXT
```

```
\dosixtupleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...] [7...]  
1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT  
7 TEXT
```

```
\dosixtupleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...] [7...]  
1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT  
7 TEXT
```

```
\dostarttagged {1...} {2...} ... \dostoptagged  
1 NAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\dostepwiserecurse {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}  
1 NUMBER  
2 NUMBER  
3 [-+]NUMBER  
4 COMMAND
```

`\dosubtractfeature {...}`

* NAME

`\dot {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\dotfskip {...}`

* DIMENSION

`\dotoks \dots`

* CSNAME

`\dotripleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...]`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

`\dotripleargumentwithset \1... [...2;...] [3...] [4...]`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

`\dotripleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...]`

1 CSNAME

OPT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

`\dotripleemptywithset \1... [...2;...] [3...] [4...]`

1 CSNAME

OPT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

`\dotriplegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 CSNAME

OPT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

`\doublebar {...}`

* TEXT

`\doublebond`

`\doublebrace {...}`

* TEXT

`\doublebracket {...}`

* TEXT

`\doubleparent {...}`

* TEXT

`\dowith {...1,...} {2...}`

1 COMMAND

2 COMMAND

`\dowithnextbox {...} \2... {3...}`

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

`\dowithnextboxcontent {...} {2...} \3... {4...}`

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 COMMAND
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

`\dowithnextboxcontentcs \1... \2... \3... {4...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

`\dowithnextboxcs \1... \2... {3...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

`\dowithpargument *...`

- * CSNAME

`\dowithrange {...,1...} \2...`

- 1 NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER
- 2 CSNAME

`\dowithwargument *...`

- * CSNAME

`\dpofstring {*...}`

- * TEXT

`\dummydigit`

`\dummyparameter {*...}`

- * KEY

`\ETEX`

`\EveryLine {*...}`

- * COMMAND

`\EveryPar {*...}`

- * COMMAND

`\edefconvertedargument \1... {2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\efcmxheight {*...}`

- * NAME

`\efcmxwidth {*...}`

- * NAME

`\efcminheight {...}`

* NAME

`\efcminwidth {...}`

* NAME

`\efcparameter {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 KEY

`\effect [...] {...}`

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

`\elapsedseconds`

`\elapsedtime`

`\leftarrowfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\leftharpoondownfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\leftharpoonupfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\leftrightharpoonupfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\emphasisboldface`

`\emphasistypeface`

`\emptylines [...]`

* NUMBER

OPT

`\emspace`

`\enabledirectives [...,*...]`

* NAME

`\enableexperiments [...,*...]`

* NAME

`\enablemode [...,*...]`

* NAME

`\enableoutputstream [...]`

* NAME

`\enableparpositions`

`\enableregime [...]`

* cp1250 cp1251 cp1252 cp1253 cp1254 cp1255 cp1256 cp1257 cp1258 8859-1 8859-2 8859-3 8859-4 8859-9 8859-10 8859-13 8859-14 8859-15 8859-16 utf windows-1250 windows-1251 windows-1252 windows-1253 windows-1254 windows-1255 windows-1256 windows-1257 windows-1258 il1 il2 il3 il4 il5 il6 il7 il8 il9 il10 iso-8859-1 iso-8859-2 iso-8859-3 iso-8859-4 iso-8859-9 iso-8859-10 iso-8859-13 iso-8859-14 iso-8859-15 iso-8859-16 latin1 latin2 latin3 latin4 latin5 latin6 latin7 latin8 latin9 latin10 utf-8 utf8 windows

`\enabletrackers [...,*,...]`

* NAME

`\enskip`

`\enspace`

`\ENUMERATION [...1,...] {2...} 3... \par`

1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
3 CONTENT

`\env {...}`

* KEY

`\environment [...]`

* FILE

`\environment ...`

* FILE

`\envvar {...} {...}`

1 KEY
2 COMMAND

`\eoverbarfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\eoverbracefill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\eoverbracketfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\eoverparentfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\epos {...}`

* NAME

`\equaldigits {...}`

* TEXT

`\erightarrowfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\erightharpoondownfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\erightharpoonupfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eTeX`

`\etwoheadrightarrowfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eunderbarfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eunderbracefill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eunderbracketfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eunderparentfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\executeifdefined {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 COMMAND

`\exitloop`

`\exitloopnow`

`\expandcheckedcsname \... {...} {...}`

1 CSNAME
2 KEY
3 TEXT

`\expanded {...}`

* CONTENT

`\expandfontsynonym \... {...}`

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

`\expdoif {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE

`\expdoifcommonelse {...1,...} {...2,...} {...3} {...4}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\expdoifelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\expdoifelsecommon {...1,...} {...2,...} {3.} {4.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\expdoifelseinset {1.} {...2,...} {3.} {4.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\expdoifinsetelse {1.} {...2,...} {3.} {4.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\expdoifnot {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE

`\externalfigure [1.] [2.] [3.,...,3.,...]`

1 FILE
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\externalfigurecollectionmaxheight {*.}`

* NAME

`\externalfigurecollectionmaxwidth {*.}`

* NAME

`\externalfigurecollectionminheight {*.}`

* NAME

`\externalfigurecollectionminwidth {*.}`

* NAME

`\externalfigurecollectionparameter {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME
2 KEY

`\fakebox *. .*.`

* CSNAME NUMBER

`\fastdecrement *. .*.`

* CSNAME

`\fastincrement *. .*.`

* CSNAME

`\fastlocalframed [..] [..,..2..,..] {..3}`

1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupframed
3 CONTENT

`\fastloopfinal`

`\fastloopindex`

`\fastscale {..1} {..2}`

1 NUMBER
2 CONTENT

`\fastsetup {.*}`

* NAME

`\fastsetupwithargument {..1} {..2}`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\fastsetupwithargumentswapped {..1} {..2}`

1 CONTENT
2 NAME

`\fastswitchtobodyfont {.*}`

* x xx small big script scriptscript

`\fastxsxy {..1} {..2} {..3}`

1 NUMBER
2 NUMBER
3 CONTENT

`\feature [..1] [..2]`

1 + - = ! > < more less new reset default old local
2 NAME

`\feature {..1} {..2}`

1 + - = ! > < more less new reset default old local
2 NAME

`\fence`

`\fenced [..1] {..2}`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\FENCE {.*}`

* CONTENT

`\fetchallmarkings [..1] [..2]`

1 MARK
2 page NAME

`\fetchallmarks [.*]`

* MARK

`\fetchmark [..1] [..2]`

1 MARK OPT
2 first last current previous next top bottom default both all first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck
top:nocheck bottom:nocheck

```
\fetchmarking [...] [...] [...]
1 MARK
2 page NAME
3 first last current previous next top bottom default both all first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck
top:nocheck bottom:nocheck
```

```
\fetchonemark [...] [...]
1 MARK OPT
2 first last current previous next top bottom default both all first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck
top:nocheck bottom:nocheck
```

```
\fetchonemarking [...] [...] [...]
1 MARK
2 page NAME
3 first last current previous next top bottom default both all first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck
top:nocheck bottom:nocheck
```

```
\fetchruntinecommand \... {...}
1 CSNAME
2 FILE
```

```
\fetchtwomarkings [...] [...]
1 MARK
2 page NAME
```

```
\fetchtwomarks [...]
* MARK
```

```
\field [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\fieldbody [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupfieldbody
```

```
\fieldstack [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

```
\fifthoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
```

```
\fifthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
```

```
\figurefilename
```

```
\figurefilepath
```

```
\figurefiletype
```

```
\figurefullname
```

<code>\figureheight</code>
<code>\figurenaturalheight</code>
<code>\figurenaturalwidth</code>
<code>\figuresymbol [..¹] [..,..²..,..]</code> 1 FILE NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \externalfigure
<code>\figurewidth</code>
<code>\filename {..}</code> * FILE
<code>\filledhbox¹ .. {..²}</code> 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
<code>\filledhboxc¹ .. {..²}</code> 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
<code>\filledhboxg¹ .. {..²}</code> 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
<code>\filledhboxk¹ .. {..²}</code> 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
<code>\filledhboxm¹ .. {..²}</code> 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
<code>\filledhboxr¹ .. {..²}</code> 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
<code>\filledhboxy¹ .. {..²}</code> 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
<code>\filler [..]</code> * sym symbol rule width space NAME
<code>\fillinline [..,..[*]..,..]</code> * inherits: \setupfillinlines
<code>\fillinrules [..,..¹..,..] {..²} {..³}</code> 1 inherits: \setupfillinrules <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\fillintext [..,..¹..,..] {..²} {..³}</code> 1 inherits: \setupfillinrules <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 TEXT 3 TEXT

```
\filterfromnext {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NUMBER
2 NUMBER
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT
```

```
\filterfromvalue {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NUMBER
3 NUMBER
```

```
\filterpages [...] [...2,...] [...3,...]
1 FILE
2 even odd NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER
3 width = DIMENSION
n = NUMBER
category = NAME
```

```
\filterreference {...}
* default text title number page realpage
```

```
\findtwopassdata {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\finishregisterentry [...] [...2,...] [...3,...]
1 NAME
2 label = NAME
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
alternative = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\firstcharacter
```

```
\firstcounter [...] [...2]
1 NAME
2 NUMBER
```

```
\firstcountervalue [...]
* NAME
```

```
\firstoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
```

```
\firstoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
```

```
\firstofoneargument {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\firstofoneunexpanded {...}
* TEXT
```

`\firstofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\firstofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\firstofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\firstoftwoarguments {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\firstoftwounexpanded {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\firstrealpage`

`\firstrealpagenumber`

`\firstsubcountervalue [...] [...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER

`\firstsubpage`

`\firstsubpagenumber`

`\firstuserpage`

`\firstuserpagenumber`

`\fitfield [...] [...2...]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 inherits: \setupfieldbody

`\fitfieldframed [...1...] {...}`

- 1 inherits: \setupframed OPT
- 2 CONTENT

`\fittopbaselinegrid {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\fixedspace`

`\fixedspaces`

`\flag {...}`

- * NAME

<pre>\flushboxregister ... * CSNAME NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\flushcollector [...]</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>
<pre>\flushedrightlastline</pre>
<pre>\flushlayer [...]</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>
<pre>\flushnextbox</pre>
<pre>\flushnotes</pre>
<pre>\flushoutputstream [...]</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>
<pre>\flushshapebox</pre>
<pre>\flushtextflow {...}</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>
<pre>\flushtokens [...]</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>
<pre>\flushtoks *...</pre> <pre>* CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\fontalternative</pre>
<pre>\fontbody</pre>
<pre>\fontchar {...}</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>
<pre>\fontcharbyindex {...}</pre> <pre>* NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\fontclass</pre>
<pre>\fontclassname {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 FONT</pre>
<pre>\fontface</pre>
<pre>\fontfeaturelist [...] [...]</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\fontsize</pre>
<pre>\fontstyle</pre>

`\footnotetext [...1,...] {2.}`

1 REFERENCE OPT
2 TEXT

`\footnotetext [...,*...,...]`

* title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE

`\forcecharacterstripping`

`\forgeteverypar`

`\forgetparameters [...1.] [...,2...,...]`

1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\forgetragged`

`\formula [...1,...] {2.}`

1 packed tight middle frame inherits: \setupbodyfont
2 CONTENT

`\formulanumber [...,*...,...]`

* REFERENCE OPT

`\foundbox {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\fourthoffivearguments {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

`\fourthoffourarguments {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\fourthofsixarguments {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.} {6.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

`\FRACTION {1.} {2.}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

instances: xfrac xxfrac frac sfrac dfrac binom dbinom tbinom

`\framed [...,1...,...] {2.}`

1 inherits: setupframed
2 CONTENT

<pre>\frameddimension {...} * KEY</pre>
<pre>\framedparameter {...} * KEY</pre>
<pre>\FRAMEDTEXT [...,..¹...,..] {...} 1 inherits: \setupframedtext 2 CONTENT instances: framedtext</pre>
<pre>\FRAMED [...,..¹...,..] {...} 1 inherits: \setupframed 2 CONTENT instances: unframed fitfieldframed</pre>
<pre>\fitfieldframed [...,..¹...,..] {...} 1 inherits: \setupframed OPT 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\unframed [...,..¹...,..] {...} 1 inherits: \setupframed 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\freezedimenmacro \¹... \²... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\freezemeasure [¹...] [²...] 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION</pre>
<pre>\frenchspacing</pre>
<pre>\from [...] * REFERENCE</pre>
<pre>\fromlinenote [¹] {...} 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\frozenhbox {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\GetPar</pre>
<pre>\GotoPar</pre>
<pre>\Greeknumerals {...} * NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\gdefconvertedargument \¹... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\gdefconvertedcommand \¹... \²... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME</pre>

\getboxfromcache {...} {...} ...³

1 NAME
2 NUMBER TEXT
3 CSNAME NUMBER

\getboxllx ...

* CSNAME NUMBER

\getboxlly ...

* CSNAME NUMBER

\getbuffer [...]

* BUFFER OPT

\getbufferdata [...]

* BUFFER OPT

\getBUFFER

\getcommacommandsize [...,*...]

* COMMAND

\getcommalistsize [...,*...]

* COMMAND

\getdayoftheweek {...} {...} {...}³

1 NUMBER
2 NUMBER
3 NUMBER

\getdayspermonth {...} {...}²

1 NUMBER
2 NUMBER

\getdefinedbuffer [...]

* BUFFER

\getdocumentargument {...}

* NAME

\getdocumentargumentdefault {...} {...}²

1 NAME
2 TEXT

\getdocumentfilename {...}

* NUMBER

\getdummyparameters [...,*...]

* KEY = VALUE

\getemptyparameters [...]¹ [...,*...]²

1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

\getparameters [...]¹ [...,*...]²

1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\getnamedglyphstyled {1.} {2.}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 NAME

`\getnamedtwopassdatalist \1. {2.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

`\getnaturaldimensions ...`

- * CSNAME NUMBER

`\getnoflines {*.}`

- * DIMENSION

`\getobject {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\getobjectdimensions {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\getpaletsizes [*.]`

- * NAME

`\getparameters [1.] [...2...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\getprivatechar {*.}`

- * NAME

`\getprivateslot {*.}`

- * NAME

`\getrandomcount \1. {2.} {3.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 NUMBER

`\getrandomdimen \1. {2.} {3.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 DIMENSION

`\getrandomfloat \1. {2.} {3.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 NUMBER

`\getrandomnumber \1. {2.} {3.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 NUMBER

`\getrandomseed *.}`

- * CSNAME

```
\getrawparameters [..1] [..2..,..2..,..2..,..2..]
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\getrawgparameters [..1] [..2..,..2..,..2..,..2..]
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\getrawnoflines {*..}
* DIMENSION
```

```
\getrawparameters [..1] [..2..,..2..,..2..,..2..]
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\getrawxparameters [..1] [..2..,..2..,..2..,..2..]
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\getreference [..1] [..2..]
1 default text title number page realpage
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\getreferenceentry {*..}
* default text title number page realpage
```

```
\getroundednoflines {*..}
* DIMENSION
```

```
\getsubstring {..1} {..2} {..3}
1 NUMBER
2 NUMBER
3 TEXT
```

```
\gettwopassdata {*..}
* NAME
```

```
\gettwopassdatalist {*..}
* NAME
```

```
\getuvalue {*..}
* NAME
```

```
\getvalue {*..}
* NAME
```

```
\getvariable {..1} {..2}
1 NAME
2 KEY
```

```
\getvariabledefault {..1} {..2} {..3}
1 NAME
2 KEY
3 COMMAND
```

```
\getxparameters [..1] [..2..,..2..,..2..,..2..]
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\globaldisablemode [...*...]  
* NAME
```

```
\globalenablemode [...*...]  
* NAME
```

```
\globalletempty \*...  
* CSNAME
```

```
\globalpopbox ...  
* CSNAME NUMBER
```

```
\globalpopmacro \*...  
* CSNAME
```

```
\globalpreventmode [...*...]  
* NAME
```

```
\globalprocesscommalist [...1] \*2...  
1 COMMAND  
2 CSNAME
```

```
\globalpushbox ...  
* CSNAME NUMBER
```

```
\globalpushmacro \*...  
* CSNAME
```

```
\globalpushreferenceprefix {...*} ... \globalpopreferenceprefix  
* + - TEXT
```

```
\globalswapcounts \*1... \*2...  
1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME
```

```
\globalswapdimens \*1... \*2...  
1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME
```

```
\globalswapmacros \*1... \*2...  
1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME
```

```
\globalundefine {...*}  
* NAME
```

```
\glyphfontfile {...*}  
* FONT
```

```
\gobbledoubleempty [...1] [...2]  
1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT
```


`\gobbleeightarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT
- 7 CONTENT
- 8 CONTENT

`\gobblefivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT

`\gobblefiveoptionals [..] [..] [..] [..] [..]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

`\gobblefourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT

`\gobblefouroptionals [..] [..] [..] [..]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\gobbleninearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT
- 7 CONTENT
- 8 CONTENT
- 9 CONTENT

`\gobbleoneargument {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\gobbleoneoptional [..]`

- * TEXT

`\gobblesevenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT
- 7 CONTENT

`\gobblesingleempty [..]`

- * TEXT OPT

`\gobblesixarguments {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.} {6.}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT

`\gobblespacetokens`

`\gobbletenarguments {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.} {6.} {7.} {8.} {9.} {10.}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT
8 CONTENT
9 CONTENT
10 CONTENT

`\gobblethreearguments {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT

`\gobblethreeoptionals [1.] [2.] [3.]`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\gobbletwoarguments {1.} {2.}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

`\gobbletwooptionals [1.] [2.]`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\gobbleuntil *`

* CSNAME

`\gobbleuntilrelax *.* \relax`

* CONTENT

`\godown [*.]`

* DIMENSION

`\goto {1.} [2.]`

1 CONTENT
2 REFERENCE

`\gotobox {1.} [2.]`

1 CONTENT
2 REFERENCE

`\gotopage {1.} [2.]`

1 TEXT
2 REFERENCE

`\grabbufferdata [..] [..] [..] [..]`

- 1 CATEGORY OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME

`\grabbufferdatadirect {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME

`\grabuntil {...} \^2..`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\grave {...}`

- * CHARACTER

`\graycolor [..] {...}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 CONTENT

`\grayvalue {...}`

- * COLOR

`\greedysplitstring ... \at ... \to \^3... \and \^4..`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CSNAME

`\greeknumerals {...}`

- * NUMBER

`\grid [..,..=..,..]`

- * inherits: `\@#segrid`

`\groupedcommand {...} {...}`

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 COMMAND

`\gsetboxllx .. {..}`

- 1 CSNAME NUMBER
- 2 DIMENSION

`\gsetboxlly .. {..}`

- 1 CSNAME NUMBER
- 2 DIMENSION

`\gujaratinumerals {...}`

- * NUMBER

`\gurmurkhinumerals {...}`

- * NUMBER

`\hairline`

`\hairspace`

`\halflinestrut`

<code>\halfstrut</code>
<code>\halfwaybox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\handletokens ... \with ...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\handwritten</code>
<code>\hash</code>
<code>\hat {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\hboxofvbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\hboxreference [...¹;...²] {...}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 CONTENT
<code>\hboxBOX {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\hdofstring {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\headhbox ...¹ {...²}</code> 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT
<code>\headnumber [...¹] [...²]</code> 1 SECTION ^{OPT} 2 previous <u>current</u> next first last
<code>\headnumbercontent</code>
<code>\headnumberdistance</code>
<code>\headnumberwidth</code>
<code>\headreferenceattributes</code>
<code>\headsetupspacing</code>
<code>\headtextcontent</code>
<code>\headtextdistance</code>
<code>\headtextwidth</code>
<code>\headvbox ...¹ {...²}</code> 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT

<code>\headwidth</code>
<code>\heightanddepthofstring {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\heightofstring {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\heightspanningtext {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT
<code>\helptext [...¹] {...²} {...³}</code> 1 REFERENCE <small>OPT</small> 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\HELP [...¹] {...²} {...³}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT instances: helptext
<code>\hglue ...</code> * DIMENSION
<code>\hiddencitation [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\hiddencite [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\hideblocks [...¹,...²] [...²,...¹]</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 NAME
<code>\high {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\highlight [...¹] {...²}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\HIGHLIGHT {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\highordinalstr {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\HIGH {...}</code> * CONTENT instances: unitshigh
<code>\hilo [...¹] {...²} {...³}</code> 1 left right 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT

`\himilo {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT

`\hl [...]`

* NUMBER

`\horizontalgrowingbar [...,.*=...]`

* inherits: \setuppositionbar

`\horizontalpositionbar [...,.*=...]`

* inherits: \setuppositionbar

`\hphantom {...}`

* CONTENT

`\hpos {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\hsizefraction {1.} {2.}`

1 DIMENSION
2 NUMBER

`\hsmash {...}`

* CONTENT

`\hsmashbox ...`

* CSNAME NUMBER

`\hsmashed {...}`

* CONTENT

`\hspace [1.] [2.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 small medium big normal default none .5 1 2 3 speech quote interquotation quotation sentence intersentence NAME

`\htdpostring {...}`

* TEXT

`\htofstring {...}`

* TEXT

`\hyphen`

`\hyphenatedcoloredword {...}`

* TEXT

`\hyphenatedfile {...}`

* FILE

`\hyphenatedfilename {...}`

* TEXT

`\hyphenatedhbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\hyphenatedpar {...}`

* TEXT

`\hyphenatedurl {...}`

* TEXT

`\hyphenatedword {...}`

* TEXT

`\INRSTEX`

`\ibox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\ifassignment ...1 \else ...2 \fi`

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

`\iff`

`\ifinobject ...1 \else ...2 \fi`

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

`\ifinoutputstream ...1 \else ...2 \fi`

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

`\ifparameters ...1 \else ...2 \fi`

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

`\iftrialsotypesetting ...1 \else ...2 \fi`

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

`\ignoreimplicitspaces`

`\ignorevalue {...}`

* NAME

`\immediatesavetwopassdata {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

3 CONTENT

`\impliedby`

`\implies`

`\in {...1} {...2} [...3]`

1 TEXT^{PPT} OPT

2 TEXT

3 REFERENCE

`\includemenu [...]`

* NAME

<pre>\includeversioninfo {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\increment \... * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\incrementcounter [...¹] [...²] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\incrementedcounter {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\incrementpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\incrementsubpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\incrementvalue {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\increment cd:parentheses-1 * CSNAME NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\indentation</pre>
<pre>\infofont</pre>
<pre>\infofontbold</pre>
<pre>\inframed [...¹...²...] {...} 1 inherits: \setupframed OPT 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\infull {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\inheritparameter [...¹] [...²] [...³] 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 KEY</pre>
<pre>\inhibitblank</pre>
<pre>\initializeboxstack {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\inline {...¹} [...²] 1 TEXT OPT 2 REFERENCE</pre>
<pre>\inlinebuffer [...[*]...] * BUFFER OPT</pre>
<pre>\inlinedbox {...} * CONTENT</pre>

<pre>\inlinemath {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\inlinemathematics {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\inlinemessage {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\inlineordisplaymath {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\inlinorange [...] * REFERENCE</pre>
<pre>\innerflushshapebox</pre>
<pre>\input {...} * FILE</pre>
<pre>\inputfilebarename</pre>
<pre>\inputfilename</pre>
<pre>\inputfilerealsuffix</pre>
<pre>\inputfilesuffix</pre>
<pre>\inputgivenfile {...} * FILE</pre>
<pre>\input ... * FILE</pre>
<pre>\insertpages [...] [...,²...] [...,³...,...] 1 FILE 2 NUMBER 3 width = DIMENSION n = NUMBER category = NAME</pre>
<pre>\installactionhandler {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\installactivecharacter ... * CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\installanddefineactivecharacter ...¹ {...} 1 CHARACTER 2 COMMAND</pre>
<pre>\installattributestack *... * CSNAME</pre>

```
\installautocommandhandler \^1.. {^2..} \^3..
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installautosetuphandler \^1.. {^2..}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installbasicautosetuphandler \^1.. {^2..} \^3..
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installbasicparameterhandler \^1.. {^2..}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installbottomframerenderer {^1..} {^2..}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 COMMAND
```

```
\installcommandhandler \^1.. {^2..} \^3..
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installcorenamespace {^*..}
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\installdefinehandler \^1.. {^2..} \^3..
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installdefinitionset \^1.. {^2..}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installdefinitionsetmember \^1.. {^2..} \^3.. {^4..}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME  
4 NAME
```

```
\installdirectcommandhandler \^1.. {^2..}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installdirectparameterhandler \^1.. {^2..}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installdirectparametersethandler \^1.. {^2..}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installdirectsetuphandler \^1.. {^2..}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installdirectstyleandcolorhandler \^1.. {^2..}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installframedautocommandhandler \^1.. {^2..} \^3..
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installframedcommandhandler \^1.. {^2..} \^3..
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installlanguage [^1..] [^2..,^3..,^4..,^5..]
```

```
1 NAME  
2 inherits: \setuplanguage
```

```
\installlanguage [^1..] [^2..]
```

```
1 NAME  
2 LANGUAGE
```

```
\installleftframerenderer {^1..} {^2..}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 COMMAND
```

```
\installnamespace {^*..}
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\installoutputroutine \^1.. {^2..}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 COMMAND
```

```
\installpagearrangement ^1.. {^2..}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 COMMAND
```

```
\installparameterhandler \^1.. {^2..}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installparameterhashhandler \^1.. {^2..}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installparametersethandler \^1.. {^2..}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installparentinjector \^1.. {^2..}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installrightframerenderer {^1..} {^2..}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 COMMAND
```

```
\installrootparameterhandler \^1.. {^2..}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installsetuphandler \.^ {..}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installsetuponlycommandhandler \.^ {..}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installshipoutmethod {.^} {..}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 COMMAND
```

```
\installsimplecommandhandler \.^ {..} \.^
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installsimpleframedcommandhandler \.^ {..} \.^
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installstyleandcolorhandler \.^ {..}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installswitchcommandhandler \.^ {..} \.^
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installswitchsetuphandler \.^ {..}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installtexdirective {.^} {..} {..}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 COMMAND  
3 COMMAND
```

```
\installtextracker {.^} {..} {..}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 COMMAND  
3 COMMAND
```

```
\installtopframerenderer {.^} {..}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 COMMAND
```

```
\installunitsseparator {.^} {..}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 COMMAND
```

```
\installunitsspace {.^} {..}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 COMMAND
```

```
\installversioninfo {.^} {..}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 COMMAND
```

`\integerrounding {...}`

* NUMBER

`\interactionbar [...1] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupinteractionbar

`\interactionbuttons [...,1...,...] [...2,...]`

1 inherits: \setupinteractionba^{PT}
2 page subpage REFERENCE

`\interactionmenu [...1] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupinteractionmenu

`\intertext {...}`

* TEXT

`\invokepagehandler {...} {...}`

1 normal none NAME
2 CONTENT

`\istltdir ...`

* TLT TRT

`\istrtdir ...`

* TLT TRT

`\italic`

`\italicbold`

`\italiccorrection`

`\italicface`

`\item [...*,...]`

* REFERENCE^{PT}

`\items [...,1...,...] {...2}`

1 inherits: \set^{PT}upitems
2 TEXT

`\itemtag [...*,...]`

* REFERENCE OPT

`\jobfilename`

`\jobfilesuffix`

`\kap {...}`

* TEXT

`\keepblocks [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 NAME

<pre>\keeplinestogether {...} * NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\keepunwantedspaces</pre>
<pre>\kerncharacters [...] {...} 1 NUMBER OPT 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\koreancirclenumerals {...} * NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\koreannumerals {...} * NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\koreannumeralsc {...} * NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\koreannumeralsp {...} * NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\koreanparentnumerals {...} * NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\LAMSTEX</pre>
<pre>\LATEX</pre>
<pre>\LamSTeX</pre>
<pre>\LaTeX</pre>
<pre>\LUAJITTEX</pre>
<pre>\LUATEX</pre>
<pre>\Lua</pre>
<pre>\LuajitTeX</pre>
<pre>\LuaTeX</pre>
<pre>\LABELlanguage instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel</pre>
<pre>\btxlabeltext {...} * KEY</pre>
<pre>\headtext {...} * KEY</pre>
<pre>\labeltext {...} * KEY</pre>

$\backslash\mathlabeltext \{...\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\operatorortext \{...\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\prefixtext \{...\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\suffixtext \{...\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\taglabeltext \{...\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\unittext \{...\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\LABELtexts \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 KEY 2 TEXT instances: head label mathlabel
$\backslash\leftheadtext \{...\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\leftlabeltext \{...\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\leftmathlabeltext \{...\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\LABELtext \{...\}$ * KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
$\backslash\btxlabelanguage$
$\backslash\headlanguage$
$\backslash\labellanguage$
$\backslash\mathlabellanguage$
$\backslash\operatorlanguage$
$\backslash\prefixlanguage$
$\backslash\suffixlanguage$
$\backslash\taglabellanguage$
$\backslash\unitlanguage$

$\backslash LABEL [\dots; \dots] \{ \dots \}$ 1 REFERENCE <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 TEXT
$\backslash language [\dots]$ * LANGUAGE
$\backslash languageCharacters \{ \dots \}$ * NUMBER
$\backslash languagecharacters \{ \dots \}$ * NUMBER
$\backslash languagecharwidth \{ \dots \}$ * LANGUAGE
$\backslash LANGUAGE$
$\backslash lastcounter [\dots] [\dots]$ 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 NUMBER
$\backslash lastcountervalue [\dots]$ * NAME
$\backslash lastdigit \{ \dots \}$ * NUMBER
$\backslash lastlinewidth$
$\backslash lastnaturalboxdp$
$\backslash lastnaturalboxht$
$\backslash lastnaturalboxwd$
$\backslash lastpredefinedsymbol$
$\backslash lastrealpage$
$\backslash lastrealpagenumber$
$\backslash lastsubcountervalue [\dots] [\dots]$ 1 NAME 2 NUMBER
$\backslash lastsubpage$
$\backslash lastsubpagenumber$
$\backslash lasttwodigits \{ \dots \}$ * NUMBER
$\backslash lastuserpage$

`\lastuserpagenumber`

`\lateluacode {...}`

* COMMAND

`\layeredtext [...1...2...3]{...}{...}`

1 inherits: \setuplayer^{OPT}
2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

`\layerheight`

`\layerwidth`

`\lazysavetaggedtwopassdata {...1}{...2}{...3}{...4}`

1 NAME
2 NUMBER
3 NAME
4 CONTENT

`\lazysavetwopassdata {...1}{...2}{...3}`

1 NAME
2 NUMBER
3 CONTENT

`\lbox 1 {...2}`

1 TEXT ^{OPT}
2 CONTENT

`\left ...`

* CHARACTER

`\leftaligned {...}`

* CONTENT

`\leftbottombox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\leftbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\lefthbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\leftLABELtext {...}`

* KEY

instances: head label mathlabel

`\rightheadtext {...}`

* KEY

`\rightlabeltext {...}`

* KEY

`\rightmathlabeltext {...}`

* KEY

`\leftline {...}`

* CONTENT

`\leftorriighthbox 1... {2...}`

1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

`\leftorriightvbox 1... {2...}`

1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

`\leftorriightvtop 1... {2...}`

1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

`\leftskipadaption`

`\leftsubguillemot`

`\lefttopbox {*...}`

* CONTENT

`\lefttoright`

`\lefttorriighthbox 1... {2...}`

1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

`\lefttorriightvbox 1... {2...}`

1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

`\lefttorriightvtop 1... {2...}`

1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

`\letbeundefined {...}`

* NAME

`\letcatcodecommand \1... 2... \3...`

1 CSNAME
2 CHARACTER NUMBER
3 CSNAME

`\letscsname \1... \csname 2... \endcsname`

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

`\letcsnamecs \csname 1... \endcsname \2...`

1 NAME
2 CSNAME

`\letcsnamecsname \csname 1... \endcsname \csname 2... \endcsname`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\letdummyparameter {1...} \2...`

1 KEY
2 CSNAME

```
\letempty \*...  
* CSNAME
```

```
\letgvalue {...} \*...  
1 NAME  
2 CSNAME
```

```
\letgvalueempty {...}  
* NAME
```

```
\letgvalurelax {...}  
* NAME
```

```
\letterampersand
```

```
\letterat
```

```
\letterbackslash
```

```
\letterbar
```

```
\letterbgroup
```

```
\letterclosebrace
```

```
\lettercolon
```

```
\letterdollar
```

```
\letterdoublequote
```

```
\letteregroup
```

```
\letterescape
```

```
\letterexclamationmark
```

```
\letterhash
```

```
\letterhat
```

```
\letterleftbrace
```

```
\letterless
```

```
\lettermore
```

```
\letteropenbrace
```

```
\letterpercent
```

```
\letterquestionmark
```

<code>\letterrightbrace</code>
<code>\lettersinglequote</code>
<code>\letterslash</code>
<code>\letterspacing</code> [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 NUMBER <small>OPT</small> 2 TEXT
<code>\lettertilde</code>
<code>\letterunderscore</code>
<code>\letvalue</code> { ¹ ...} \ ² ... 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\letvalueempty</code> { [*] ...} * NAME
<code>\letvaluerelax</code> { [*] ...} * NAME
<code>\lfence</code> { [*] ...} * CHARACTER
<code>\lhbox</code> { [*] ...} * CONTENT
<code>\limitatefirstline</code> { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 COMMAND
<code>\limitatelines</code> { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 NUMBER 2 COMMAND 3 TEXT
<code>\limitatetext</code> { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 TEXT 2 [-+]DIMENSION 3 COMMAND
<code>\limitatetext</code> { ¹ ...} {... ² ,...} { ³ ...} 1 TEXT 2 [-+]DIMENSION 3 COMMAND
<code>\line</code> { [*] ...} * CONTENT
<code>\LINENOTE</code> { [*] ...} * TEXT instances: linenote

`\startlinenote [...] {...}`

1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT

`\linespanningtext {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 DIMENSION
3 FONT

`\linewidth`

`\listcitation [...1...] [...2]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\listcitation [...1] [...2]`

1 default category^{OPT} entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\listcitation [...1...] [...2...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

`\listcite [...1...] [...2]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\listcite [...1] [...2]`

1 default category^{OPT} entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\listcite [...1...] [...2...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

`\listlength`

`\listnamespaces`

<pre>\llap {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\loadanyfile [...] * FILE</pre>
<pre>\loadanyfileonce [...] * FILE</pre>
<pre>\loadbtxdefinitionfile [...] * FILE</pre>
<pre>\loadbtxreplacementfile [...] * FILE</pre>
<pre>\loadcldfile [...] * FILE</pre>
<pre>\loadcldfileonce [...] * FILE</pre>
<pre>\loadfontgoodies [...] * FILE</pre>
<pre>\loadluafile [...] * FILE</pre>
<pre>\loadluafileonce [...] * FILE</pre>
<pre>\loadspellchecklist [^1.] [^2.] 1 NAME 2 FILE</pre>
<pre>\loadtexfile [...] * FILE</pre>
<pre>\loadtexfileonce [...] * FILE</pre>
<pre>\loadtypescriptfile [...] * FILE</pre>
<pre>\localframed [^1.] [...,^2.,...] {^3.} 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupframed 3 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\localframedwithsettings [^1.] [...,^2.,...] {^3.} 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupframed 3 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\localhsize</pre>
<pre>\localpopbox .. * CSNAME NUMBER</pre>

`\localpopmacro *..`
* CSNAME

`\localpushbox ..`
* CSNAME NUMBER

`\localpushmacro *..`
* CSNAME

`\localundefine {*..}`
* NAME

`\locatedfilepath`

`\locatefilepath {*..}`
* FILE

`\locfilename {*..}`
* FILE

`\lohi [..] {..} {..}`
1 left ~~right~~
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT

`\lomihi {..} {..} {..}`
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT

`\low {*..}`
* CONTENT

`\lowerbox {..} \^2 {..}`
1 DIMENSION
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

`\lowercased {*..}`
* TEXT

`\lowercasestring .. \to \^2`
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

`\lowerleftdoubleninequote`

`\lowerleftsingleninequote`

`\lowerrightdoubleninequote`

`\lowerrightsingleninequote`

`\LOWHIGH [..] {..} {..}`
1 left ~~right~~^{OPT}
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT

`\LOWMIDHIGH {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT

`\LOW {*.}`

* CONTENT
instances: unitslow

`\lrbbox {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.}`

1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
4 DIMENSION
5 CONTENT

`\ltop 1. {2.}`

1 TEXT ^{OPT}
2 CONTENT

`\luacode {*.}`

* COMMAND

`\luaconditional *. .`

* CSNAME

`\luaenvironment *. . .`

* FILE

`\luaexpanded {*.}`

* COMMAND

`\luaexpr {*.}`

* CONTENT

`\luafunction {*.}`

* COMMAND

`\luajitTeX`

`\luamajorversion`

`\luaminorversion`

`\luaparameterset {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\luasetup {*.}`

* NAME

`\luaTeX`

`\luaversion`

`\METAFONT`

<code>\METAFUN</code>
<code>\METAPOST</code>
<code>\MetaFont</code>
<code>\MetaFun</code>
<code>\MetaPost</code>
<code>\MKII</code>
<code>\MKIV</code>
<code>\MKIX</code>
<code>\MKVI</code>
<code>\MKXI</code>
<code>\MONTH {..}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\MONTHLONG {..}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\MONTHSHORT {..}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\MPanchor {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\MPbetex {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\MPc {..}</code> * NAME
<code>\MPcode {¹..} {²..}</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
<code>\MPcolor {...}</code> * COLOR
<code>\MPcoloronly {...}</code> * COLOR
<code>\MPcolumn {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\MPd {..}</code> * NAME

<pre> \MPdrawing {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \MPfontsizehskip {...} * FONT </pre>
<pre> \MPgetmultipars {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPgetmultishape {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPgetposboxes {...¹...} {...²} 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPh {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPII </pre>
<pre> \MPIV </pre>
<pre> \MPinclusions [¹...] {...²} {...³} 1 + OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \MPleftskip {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPll {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPlr {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPls {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPmenubuttons {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPn {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPoptions {...} * COLOR </pre>
<pre> \MPoverlayanchor {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPp {...} * NAME </pre>

\MPpage {...}

* NAME

\MPpardata {...}

* NAME

\MPplus {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NUMBER
3 CONTENT

\MPpos {...}

* NAME

\MPpositiongraphic {...} {...²...}

1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE

OPT

\MPposset {...}

* NAME

\MPr {...}

* NAME

\MPrawvar {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 KEY

\MPregion {...}

* NAME

\MPrest {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

\MPrightskip {...}

* NAME

\MPrs {...}

* NAME

\MPstring {...}

* NAME

\MPtext {...}

* NAME

\MPtransparency {...}

* COLOR

\MPul {...}

* NAME

\MPur {...}

* NAME

\MPVI

<pre> \MPv {¹.} {².} {³.} 1 NAME 2 NUMBER 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \MPvar {[*].} * KEY </pre>
<pre> \MPvariable {[*].} * KEY </pre>
<pre> \MPvv {¹.} {².} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \MPw {[*].} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPwhd {[*].} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPx {[*].} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPxy {[*].} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPxywhd {[*].} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPy {[*].} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \m [¹.] {².} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \mainlanguage [[*].] * LANGUAGE </pre>
<pre> \makecharacteractive [*]. * CHARACTER </pre>
<pre> \makerawcommalist [...¹,...] \². 1 COMMAND 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \makestrutofbox [*]. * CSNAME NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \mapfontsize [¹.] [².] 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION </pre>

`\margindata [1...] [2...OPT...] [3...OPT...] {...}`
 1 NAME
 2 reference = REFERENCE
 inherits: \setupmargindata
 3 inherits: \setupmarginframed
 4 CONTENT

`\MARGINDATA [1...OPT...] [2...OPT...] {...}`
 1 reference = REFERENCE
 inherits: \setupmargindata
 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
 3 CONTENT
 instances: inleftmargin inrightmargin inoutermargin ininnermargin inleftedge inrightedge
 inouteredge ininneredge atleftmargin atrightmargin inleft inright inouter ininner inmargin
 inother margintext

`\markcontent [1...] {...}`
 1 reset all NAME _{OPT}
 2 CONTENT

`\marking (...1,...) (...2,...) [...3]`
 1 POSITION
 2 POSITION
 3 REFERENCE

`\markinjector [...]`
 * NAME

`\mat {...}`
 * CONTENT

`\math [1...] {...}`
 1 NAME _{OPT}
 2 CONTENT

`\mathbf`

`\mathbi`

`\mathblackboard`

`\mathbs`

`\mathcommand {...}`
 * NAME

`\MATHCOMMAND {...1} {...2}`
 1 TEXT _{OPT} _{OPT}
 2 TEXT

`\mathdefault`

`\MATHDOUBLEEXTENSIBLE {...}`
 * TEXT

`\mathematics [1...] {...}`
 1 NAME _{OPT}
 2 CONTENT

`\MATHEXTENSIBLE [...]1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 reverse mathematics^{OPT}text chem^{OPT}istry^{OPT}
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\mathfraktur`

`\MATHFRAMED [...]1 {...}2`

1 inherits: \setupmathframed^{OPT}
2 CONTENT
instances: mframed inmframed mcframed

`\mathfunction {...}`

* CONTENT

`\mathit`

`\mathitalic`

`\mathop {...}`

* CONTENT

`\MATHORNAMENT {...}`

* CONTENT

`\MATHOVEREXTENSIBLE {...}`

* TEXT

`\MATHOVERTEXTEXTENSIBLE {...}1 {...}2`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\MATHRADICAL [...]1 {...}`

1 TEXT^{OPT}
2 CONTENT

`\mathrm`

`\mathscript`

`\mathsl`

`\mathss`

`\mathtext ...1 {...}`

1 TEXT^{OPT}
2 TEXT

`\mathtextbf ...1 {...}`

1 TEXT^{OPT}
2 TEXT

`\mathtextbi ...1 {...}`

1 TEXT^{OPT}
2 TEXT

```
\mathtextbs 1... {...}
1 TEXT      OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\mathtextit 1... {...}
1 TEXT      OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\mathtextsl 1... {...}
1 TEXT      OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\mathtexttf 1... {...}
1 TEXT      OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\mathtf
```

```
\mathtriplet [1...] {2...} {3...} {4...}
1 NAME      OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
```

```
\MATHTRIPLET [1...] {2...} {3...} {4...}
1 NAME      OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
```

```
\mathtt
```

```
\MATHUNDEREXTENSIBLE {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\MATHUNDERTEXTEXTENSIBLE {1...} {2...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\MATHUNSTACKED
```

```
\mathupright
```

```
\mathword 1... {...}
1 TEXT      OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\mathwordbf 1... {...}
1 TEXT      OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\mathwordbi 1... {...}
1 TEXT      OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\mathwordbs 1... {...}
1 TEXT      OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\mathwordit 1... {2...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\mathwordsl 1... {2...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\mathwordtf 1... {2...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\maxaligned {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\mbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\measure {...}
* NAME
```

```
\measured {...}
* NAME
```

```
\medskip
```

```
\medspace
```

```
\menubutton [...1...1...] {2...} {3...}
1 inherits: \setupbutton
2 TEXT
3 REFERENCE
```

```
\menubutton [1...] [...2...2...] {3...} {4...}
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupinteractionmenu
3 TEXT
4 REFERENCE
```

```
\mequal {1...} {2...}
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\message {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\metaTeX
```

```
\mfence {...}
* CHARACTER
```

```
\mfunction {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\mfunctionlabeltext {...}
* NAME
```


`\mhbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\mhookleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\mhookrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\midaligned {...}`

* CONTENT

`\middle ...`

* CHARACTER

`\middlealigned {...}`

* CONTENT

`\middlebox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\midhbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\minimalhbox ... {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

2 CONTENT

`\mirror {...}`

* CONTENT

`\mixedcaps {...}`

* TEXT

`\mkvibuffer [...]`

* BUFFER

OPT

`\mLeftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\mLeftrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\mleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\mleftharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\mleftharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\mleftrightharpoonarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mmapsto {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\moduleparameter {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 KEY

`\molecule {...}`

* CONTENT

`\mono`

`\monobold`

`\mononormal`

`\month {...}`

* NUMBER

`\monthlong {...}`

* NUMBER

`\monthshort {...}`

* NUMBER

`\mprandomnumber`

`\mRrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mrel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mrightharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mrightharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mrightleftharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mrightoverleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mtext {...}`

* CONTENT

`\mtriplerel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mtwoheadleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mtwoheadrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\NormalizeFontHeight \... {...} {...} {...}`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 DIMENSION
4 FONT

`\NormalizeFontWidth \... {...} {...} {...}`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 DIMENSION
4 FONT

`\NormalizeTextHeight {...} {...} {...}`

1 FONT
2 DIMENSION
3 TEXT

`\NormalizeTextWidth {...} {...} {...}`

1 FONT
2 DIMENSION
3 TEXT

`\Numbers {...}`

* NUMBER

`\namedheadnumber {...}`

* SECTION

`\namedstructureheadlocation {...}`

* SECTION

`\namedstructureuservariable {...} {...}`

1 SECTION
2 KEY

`\namedstructurevariable {...} {...}`

1 SECTION
2 KEY

`\namedtaggedlabeltexts {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME
4 NAME
5 CONTENT

`\naturalhbox ... {...}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\naturalhpack ... {...}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\naturalvbox ... {...}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\naturalvcenter ... {...}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\naturalvpack ... {...}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\naturalvtop ... {...}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\naturalwd ...`

* CSNAME NUMBER

`\negatecolorbox ...`

* CSNAME NUMBER

`\negated {...}`

* TEXT

`\negthinspace`

`\newattribute \...`

* CSNAME

`\newcatcodetable \...`

* CSNAME

`\newcounter \...`

* CSNAME

`\newevery \... \...`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

`\newfrenchspacing`

`\newmode {...}`

* NAME

<pre>\newsignal *... * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\newsystemmode {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\nextbox</pre>
<pre>\nextboxdp</pre>
<pre>\nextboxht</pre>
<pre>\nextboxhtdp</pre>
<pre>\nextboxwd</pre>
<pre>\nextcounter [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\nextcountervalue [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\nextdepth</pre>
<pre>\nextparagraphs</pre>
<pre>\nextPARAGRAPHS</pre>
<pre>\nextrealpage</pre>
<pre>\nextrealpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\nextsubcountervalue [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\nextsubpage</pre>
<pre>\nextsubpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\nextuserpage</pre>
<pre>\nextuserpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\nocitation [...] * REFERENCE</pre>
<pre>\nocitation {...} * REFERENCE</pre>
<pre>\nocite [...] * REFERENCE</pre>

<pre>\nocite {...} * REFERENCE</pre>
<pre>\nodetostring \¹... {²...} 1 CSNAME 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\nofffigurepages</pre>
<pre>\noflines</pre>
<pre>\noheaderandfooterlines</pre>
<pre>\noheightstrut</pre>
<pre>\noindentation</pre>
<pre>\noitem</pre>
<pre>\nonfrenchspacing</pre>
<pre>\nonmathematics {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\normal</pre>
<pre>\normalboldface</pre>
<pre>\normalframedwithsettings [...,¹...,...] {²...} 1 inherits: \setupframed 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\normalitalicface</pre>
<pre>\normalizebodyfontsize \¹... {²...} 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION</pre>
<pre>\normalizedfontsize</pre>
<pre>\normalizefontdepth \¹... {²...} {³...} {⁴...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT</pre>
<pre>\normalizefontheight \¹... {²...} {³...} {⁴...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT</pre>
<pre>\normalizefontline \¹... {²...} {³...} {⁴...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT</pre>

`\normalizefontwidth \1. {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 DIMENSION
4 FONT

`\normalizetextdepth {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 FONT
2 DIMENSION
3 TEXT

`\normalizetextheight {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 FONT
2 DIMENSION
3 TEXT

`\normalizetextline {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 FONT
2 DIMENSION
3 TEXT

`\normalizetextwidth {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 FONT
2 DIMENSION
3 TEXT

`\normalslantedface`

`\normaltypeface`

`\nospace`

`\note [1.] [2.]`

1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 REFERENCE

`\notesymbol [1.] [2.]`

1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 REFERENCE

`\NOTE [...1,...] {2.}`

1 REFERENCE^{PT}
2 TEXT

instances: footnote endnote

`\NOTE [...,*...,...]`

* title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE

instances: footnote endnote

`\endnote [...,1,...] {2.}`

1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
2 TEXT

`\footnote [...,1,...] {2.}`

1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
2 TEXT

`\notopandbottomlines`

<code>\notragged</code>
<code>\notsmallcapped {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\ntimes {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 NUMBER
<code>\numberofpoints {...}</code> * DIMENSION
<code>\numbers {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\obeydepth</code>
<code>\objectdepth</code>
<code>\objectheight</code>
<code>\objectmargin</code>
<code>\objectwidth</code>
<code>\obox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\offset [...,..¹...,..] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \setupoffset 2 CONTENT
<code>\offsetbox [...,..¹...,..] \dots {...}</code> 1 inherits: \setupoffsetbox 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\onedigitrounding {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\ordinaldaynumber {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\ordinalstr {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\ornamenttext [...,..¹...,..] [...,..²...,..] {...} {...}</code> 1 alternative = a b inherits: \setupcollector 2 style = STYLE COMMAND color = COLOR inherits: \setupframed 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT
<code>\ornamenttext [...¹] {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT


```
\ornamenttext [...1...] [...2...] {...3} {...4}
1 alternative = a b
inherits: \setuplayer
2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT
```

```
\ORNAMENT {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\outputfilename
```

```
\outputstreambox [...]
* NAME
```

```
\outputstreamcopy [...]
* NAME
```

```
\outputstreamunvbox [...]
* NAME
```

```
\outputstreamunvcopy [...]
* NAME
```

```
\over [...]
* REFERENCE
```

```
\overbar {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\overbartext {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\overbarunderbar {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\overbrace {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\overbracetext {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\overbraceunderbrace {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\overbracket {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\overbrackettext {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\overbracketunderbracket {...}
* TEXT
```

<code>\overlaybutton [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\overlaybutton {...}</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\overlaycolor</code>
<code>\overlaydepth</code>
<code>\overlayfigure {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\overlayheight</code>
<code>\overlaylinecolor</code>
<code>\overlaylinewidth</code>
<code>\overlayoffset</code>
<code>\overlayrollbutton [..¹.] [..².]</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 REFERENCE
<code>\overlaywidth</code>
<code>\overleftarrow {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\overleftharpoondown {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\overleftharpoonup {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\overleftrightarrow {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\overloaderror</code>
<code>\overparent {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\overparenttext {¹.} {².}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\overparentunderparent {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\overrightarrow {...}</code> * TEXT

<pre>\overrightharpoondown {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\overrightharpoonup {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\overset {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\overtwoheadleftarrow {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\overtwoheadrightarrow {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\PDFcolor {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\PDFETEX</pre>
<pre>\PDFTEX</pre>
<pre>\PICTEX</pre>
<pre>\PiCTeX</pre>
<pre>\PointsToBigPoints {...} \dots 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\PointsToReal {...} \dots 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\PointsToWholeBigPoints {...} \dots 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\PPCHTEX</pre>
<pre>\PPCHTeX</pre>
<pre>\PRAGMA</pre>
<pre>\PtToCm {...} * DIMENSION</pre>
<pre>\page [...]*;...] * inherits^{OP_{TeX}}\pagebreak</pre>
<pre>\pagearea [...]¹ [...]² [...]³ 1 top header text footer bottom 2 text margin edge 3 left right lefttext middletext righttext</pre>

`\pagebreak [...,*...]`

* empty header footer dummy frame NUMBER +NUMBER default reset disable yes no makeup blank preference bigpreference left right even odd quadruple last lastpage start stop NAME

`\pagefigure [..1.] [..,..2..,..]`

1 FILE OPT
2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\pagegridspanwidth {...}`

* NUMBER

`\pageinjection [..1.] [..,..2..,..]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\pageinjection [..,..1..,..] [..,..2..,..]`

1 inherits: \setuppageinjection OPT OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\pagenumber`

`\pagereference [...,*...]`

* REFERENCE

`\pagestaterealpage {...} {...2}`

1 NAME
2 NAME NUMBER

`\paletsize`

`\PARAGRAPHS`

`\pdfactualtext {...} {...2}`

1 CONTENT
2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendactualtext {...} {...2}`

1 CONTENT
2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendcurrentresources`

`\pdfbackendsetcatalog {...} {...2}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetcolorspace {...} {...2}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsettextstate {...} {...2}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetinfo {...} {...2}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT

<pre> \pdfbackendsetname {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \pdfbackendsetpageattribute {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \pdfbackendsetpageresource {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \pdfbackendsetpagesattribute {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \pdfbackendsetpattern {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \pdfbackendsetshade {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \pdfcolor {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \pdfeTeX </pre>
<pre> \pdfTeX </pre>
<pre> \percent </pre>
<pre> \percentdimen {...} {...} 1 DIMENSION CSNAME 2 DIMENSION NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \periods [...] * NUMBER OPT </pre>
<pre> \periods [..., ...*...,...] * inherits: \setupperiods OPT </pre>
<pre> \permitcaretescape </pre>
<pre> \permitcircumflexescape </pre>
<pre> \permitspacesbetweengroups </pre>
<pre> \persiandecimals {...} * NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \persiannumerals {...} * NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \phantom {...} * CONTENT </pre>

`\phantombox [...,*...]`

* width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
depth = DIMENSION

`\pickupgroupedcommand {...} {...} {...}`

1 COMMAND
2 COMMAND
3 COMMAND

`\placeattachments`

`\placebookmarks [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...]`

1 SECTION LIST OPT OPT OPT
2 SECTION LIST
3 inherits: \setupbookmark

`\placebtxrendering [...,1...] [...,2...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

`\placecitation [...]`

* REFERENCE

`\placecombinedlist [...,1...] [...,2...]`

1 LIST OPT
2 inherits: \setuplist

`\placeCOMBINEDLIST [...,*...]`

* inherits: \setuplist OPT
instances: content

`\setupcontent [...,*...]`

* inherits: \setuplist

`\placecomments`

`\placecurrentformulanumber`

`\placedbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\placefootnotes [...,*...]`

* inherits: \setupnote OPT

`\placeformula [...,*...]`

* + - REFERENCE OPT

`\placeframed [...,1...] [...,2...] {...3}`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupframed
3 CONTENT

`\placeheadnumber [...]`

* SECTION

`\placeheadtext [...]`

* SECTION

`\placehelp`

`\placeinitial [...]`

* NAME OPT

`\placelayer [...]`

* NAME

`\placelayeredtext [...1] [...2...] [...3...] {...4} {...5}`

1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplayer
3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext
4 TEXT
5 CONTENT

`\placelist [...1...] [...2...]`

1 LIST OPT
2 inherits: \setuplist

`\placelistofpublications [...1] [...2...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupbt rendering

`\placelistofsorts [...1] [...2...]`

1 SINGULAR OPT
2 inherits: \setupsorting

`\placelistofSORTS [...*...]`

* inherits: \setupsorting OPT
instances: logos

`\completelistoflogos [...*...]`

* inherits: \setupsorting OPT

`\placelistofsynonyms [...1] [...2...]`

1 SINGULAR OPT
2 inherits: \setupsynonyms

`\placelistofSYNONYMS [...*...]`

* inherits: \setupsynonyms OPT
instances: abbreviations

`\completelistofabbreviations [...*...]`

* inherits: \setupsynonyms OPT

`\placelocalfootnotes [...*...]`

* inherits: \setupnote OPT

`\placelocalnotes [...1] [...2...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupnote

`\placement [...1] [...2...] {...3}`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupplacement
3 CONTENT

`\PLACEMENT [...1...] {...2}`

1 inherits: \setupplacement OPT
2 CONTENT

`\placenameformula [...1,...] {2}`

1 + - REFERENCE OPT
2 TEXT

`\placenames [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupnote

`\placeongrid [...1] {2}`

1 normal standard^{OPT}yes strict tolerant top bottom both broad fit first last high one low none line strut box min max
middle NAME
2 CONTENT

`\placeongrid [...1,...] {2}`

1 inherits: \definegridsnapping^{OPT}
2 CONTENT

`\placeontopofeachother {1} {2}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

`\placepagenumber`

`\placepairedbox [...1] [...2,...2,...] {3} {4}`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setuppairedbox
3 CONTENT
4 TEXT

`\placePAIREDBOX [...1,...1,...] {2} {3}`

1 inherits: \setuppairedbox^{OPT}
2 CONTENT
3 TEXT
instances: legend

`\setuplegend [...*,...*,...]`

* inherits: \setuppairedbox

`\placeparallel [...1] [...2,...] [...3,...3,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupparallel

`\placeraawlist [...1] [...2,...2,...]`

1 LIST OPT
2 inherits: \setuplist

`\placeregister [...1] [...2,...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupregister

`\placeREGISTER [...*,...*,...]`

* inherits: \setupregister^{PT}
instances: index

`\completeindex [...*,...*,...]`

* inherits: \setupregister^{PT}

`\placereadingwindow [...1] [...2]`

1 NAME OPT
2 NAME

<pre>\placesidebyside {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\placesubformula [...]*...] * + - REFERENCE OPT</pre>
<pre>\popattribute *.. * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\popmacro *.. * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\popmode [...]</pre>
<pre>\popmode [...]</pre>
<pre>\popmode [...]</pre>
<pre>\popsystemmode {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\position [...,..¹...,..] (...²,...) {...³} 1 inherits: \setup^{OPT}positioning 2 POSITION 3 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\positionoverlay {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\positionregionoverlay {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME</pre>
<pre>\postponenotes</pre>
<pre>\predefinedfont [...]</pre>
<pre>\predefinedfont [...]</pre>
<pre>\predefinedfont [...] [...]</pre>
<pre>\predefinedfont [...] [...]</pre>
<pre>\predefinedfont [...] [...]</pre>
<pre>\predefinesymbol [...]</pre>
<pre>\predefinesymbol [...]</pre>
<pre>\predefinesymbol [...]</pre>
<pre>\predefinedsymbol [...]</pre>
<pre>\prefixedpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\prependetoks ... \to *.. 1 COMMAND 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\prependetoks ... \to *.. 1 COMMAND 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\prependgvalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 COMMAND</pre>
<pre>\prependgvalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 COMMAND</pre>
<pre>\prependtocommalist {...} *.. 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\prependtocommalist {...} *.. 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME</pre>

`\prependtoks 1... \to \2...`

1 COMMAND
2 CSNAME

`\prependtoksonce 1... \to \2...`

1 COMMAND
2 CSNAME

`\prependvalue {1...} {2...}`

1 NAME
2 COMMAND

`\presetdocument [...,*...,...]`

* inherits: \setupdocument

`\presetfieldsymbols [...,*...,...]`

* NAME

`\presetLABELtext [1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 LANGUAGE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

`\copybtxlabeltext [1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 LANGUAGE OPT
2 KEY = KEY

`\copyheadtext [1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 LANGUAGE OPT
2 KEY = KEY

`\copylabeltext [1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 LANGUAGE OPT
2 KEY = KEY

`\copymathlabeltext [1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 LANGUAGE OPT
2 KEY = KEY

`\copyoperatortext [1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 LANGUAGE OPT
2 KEY = KEY

`\copyprefixtext [1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 LANGUAGE OPT
2 KEY = KEY

`\copysuffixtext [1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 LANGUAGE OPT
2 KEY = KEY

`\copytaglabeltext [1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 LANGUAGE OPT
2 KEY = KEY

`\copyunittext [1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 LANGUAGE OPT
2 KEY = KEY

<pre> \pretocommalist {...} \... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \prevcounter [...] [...²] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \prevcountervalue [...[*]] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \preventmode [...[*],...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \prevrealpage </pre>
<pre> \prevrealpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \prevsubcountervalue [...¹] [...²] 1 NAME 2 NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \prevsubpage </pre>
<pre> \prevsubpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \prevuserpage </pre>
<pre> \prevuserpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \procent </pre>
<pre> \processaction [...¹] [...²,...=>...] 1 COMMAND 2 APPLY </pre>
<pre> \processallactionsinset [...¹] [...²,...=>...] 1 COMMAND 2 APPLY </pre>
<pre> \processassignlist [...¹,...] \...² 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processassignmentcommand [...¹,...¹,...] \...² 1 KEY = VALUE 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processassignmentlist [...¹,...¹,...] \...² 1 KEY = VALUE 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processbetween {...¹} \...² 1 NAME 2 CSNAME </pre>

```
\processblocks [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...3,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 criterium = text SECTION
```

```
\processbodyfontenvironmentlist \*...
* CSNAME
```

```
\processcolorcomponents {...}
* COLOR
```

```
\processcommaccommand [...1,...] \2...
1 COMMAND
2 CSNAME
```

```
\processcommalist [...1,...] \2...
1 COMMAND
2 CSNAME
```

```
\processcommalistwithparameters [...1,...] \2...
1 COMMAND
2 CSNAME
```

```
\processcontent {...1} \2...
1 NAME
2 CSNAME
```

```
\processfile {...}
* FILE
```

```
\processfilemany {...}
* FILE
```

```
\processfilenone {...}
* FILE
```

```
\processfileonce {...}
* FILE
```

```
\processfirstactioninset [...1.] [...2,...3>...3,...]
1 COMMAND
2 APPLY
```

```
\processisolatedchars {...1} \2...
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
```

```
\processisolatedwords {...1} \2...
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
```

```
\processlinetablebuffer [...1.]
* BUFFER OPT
```

```
\processlinetablefile {...}
* FILE
```

`\processlist {1...} {2...} {3...} \4...`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 CHARACTER
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CSNAME

`\processMPbuffer [...*...]`

- * NAME OPT

`\processMPfigurefile {*...}`

- * FILE

`\processmonth {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 COMMAND

`\processranges [...1...;...] \2...`

- 1 NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER
- 2 CSNAME

`\processseparatedlist [1...] [2...] {3...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME COMMAND

`\processtEXbuffer [*...]`

- * BUFFER OPT

`\processtokens {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...}`

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 COMMAND
- 3 COMMAND
- 4 COMMAND
- 5 TEXT

`\processuntil *...`

- * CSNAME

`\processxtablebuffer [*...]`

- * NAME OPT

`\processyear {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 COMMAND
- 3 COMMAND
- 4 COMMAND

`\product [...]`

- * FILE

`\product ...`

- * FILE

`\profiledbox [1...] [...2...2...;...] {3...}`

- 1 none fixed strict half^{OPT}fixed quarterfixed eight^{OPT}fixed NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupprofile
- 3 CONTENT

`\profilegivenbox {1...} \2...`

- 1 none fixed strict half^{FF}fixed quarterfixed eight^{FF}fixed NAME
- 2 CSNAME NUMBER

<pre>\program [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\project [...] * FILE</pre>
<pre>\project ... * FILE</pre>
<pre>\pseudoMixedCapped {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\pseudoSmallCapped {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\pseudoSmallcapped {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\pseudosmallcapped {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\purenumber {...} * NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\pusharrangedpages ... \poparrangedpages</pre>
<pre>\pushattribute *... * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\pushbackground [...] ... \popbackground * NAME</pre>
<pre>\pushbar [...] ... \popbar * NAME</pre>
<pre>\pushbutton [...¹] [...²] 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE</pre>
<pre>\pushcatcodetable ... \popcatcodetable</pre>
<pre>\pushcolor [...] ... \popcolor * COLOR</pre>
<pre>\pushendofline ... \popendofline</pre>
<pre>\pushindentation ... \popindentation</pre>
<pre>\pushMPdrawing ... \popMPdrawing</pre>
<pre>\pushmacro *... * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\pushmathstyle ... \popmathstyle</pre>

<p><code>\pushmode [...]</code> * NAME</p>
<p><code>\pushoutputstream [...]</code> * NAME OPT</p>
<p><code>\pushpath [...]</code> ... <code>\poppath</code> * PATH</p>
<p><code>\pushpunctuation</code> ... <code>\poppunctuation</code></p>
<p><code>\pushrandomseed</code> ... <code>\poprandomseed</code></p>
<p><code>\pushreferenceprefix {...}</code> ... <code>\popreferenceprefix</code> * + - TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pushsystemmode {...}</code> * NAME</p>
<p><code>\putboxincache {...} {...} ...</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMBER TEXT 3 CSNAME NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\putnextboxincache {...} {...} \^3. {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMBER TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\qqquad</code></p>
<p><code>\quad</code></p>
<p><code>\quads [...]</code> * NUMBER OPT</p>
<p><code>\quarterstrut</code></p>
<p><code>\quitcommalist</code></p>
<p><code>\quitprevcommalist</code></p>
<p><code>\quittypescriptscanning</code></p>
<p><code>\ReadFile {...}</code> * FILE</p>
<p><code>\Romannumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\raggedbottom</code></p>
<p><code>\raggedcenter</code></p>
<p><code>\raggedleft</code></p>

<code>\raggedright</code>
<code>\raggedwidecenter</code>
<code>\raisebox {¹.} \².. {³.}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\randomizetext {[*].}</code> * TEXT
<code>\randomnumber {¹.} {².}</code> 1 NUMBER 2 NUMBER
<code>\rawcounter [¹.] [².]</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMBER
<code>\rawcountervalue [[*].]</code> * NAME
<code>\rawdate [...[*];...]</code> * inherits: \currentdate
<code>\rawdoifelseinset {¹.} {²...³...} {³.} {⁴.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE
<code>\rawdoifinset {¹.} {²...³...} {³.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE
<code>\rawdoifinsetelse {¹.} {²...³...} {³.} {⁴.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE
<code>\rawgetparameters [¹.] [...²...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
<code>\rawprocessaction [¹.] [...²⇒...]</code> 1 COMMAND 2 APPLY
<code>\rawprocesscommacommand [...¹,...] \²..</code> 1 COMMAND 2 CSNAME
<code>\rawprocesscommalist [...¹,...] \²..</code> 1 COMMAND 2 CSNAME
<code>\rawstructurelistuservariable {[*].}</code> * KEY

`\rawsubcountervalue [..] [..]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER

`\rbox .. {..}`

- 1 TEXT ^{OPT}
- 2 CONTENT

`\readfile {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\readfixfile {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 PATH
- 2 FILE
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\readjobfile {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\readlocfile {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\readsetfile {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 PATH
- 2 FILE
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\readsysfile {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\readtexfile {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\readxmlfile {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\realpagenumber`

`\realSmallCapped {..}`

- * TEXT

`\realSmallcapped {..}`

- * TEXT

`\realSmallcapped {..}`

- * TEXT

`\recursedepth`

<code>\recurselevel</code>
<code>\recursestring</code>
<code>\redoconvertfont</code>
<code>\ref [..¹] [..²]</code> 1 default text title number page realpage 2 REFERENCE
<code>\reference [...,¹...] {..²}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
<code>\REFERENCEFORMAT {..¹} {..²} [..³]</code> 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
<code>\referenceprefix</code>
<code>\referring (...,¹...) (...,²...) [..³]</code> 1 POSITION 2 POSITION 3 REFERENCE
<code>\registerattachment [..¹] [...,²...,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupattachment
<code>\attachment [..¹] [...,²...,...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupattachment
<code>\registerctxluafile {..¹} {..²}</code> 1 FILE 2 NUMBER
<code>\registerexternalfigure [..¹] [..²] [...,³...,...]</code> 1 FILE OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
<code>\registerfontclass {..[*]}</code> * NAME
<code>\registerhyphenationexception [..¹] [..²]</code> 1 LANGUAGE OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\registerhyphenationpattern [..¹] [..²]</code> 1 LANGUAGE OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\registermenubuttons [..¹] [..²]</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT

`\registersort [..] [..]`

- 1 SINGULAR
- 2 NAME

`\registersynonym [..] [..]`

- 1 SINGULAR
- 2 NAME

`\registerunit [..] [..,.,.².,.]`

- 1 prefix `unit` operat^{OPT}or suffixe symbol packaged
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\REGISTER [..] [..+..².+..]`

- 1 TEXT PROCESSOR^{OPT}->TEXT
- 2 INDEX

instances: index

`\seeindex [..] [..+..².+..] {..³.}`

- 1 TEXT PROCESSOR^{OPT}->TEXT
- 2 INDEX
- 3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

`\REGISTER [..] {..².} [..+..³.+..]`

- 1 TEXT PROCESSOR^{OPT}->TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 INDEX

instances: index

`\regular`

`\relatemarking [..] [..]`

- 1 MARK
- 2 MARK

`\relateparameterhandlers {..¹.} {..².} {..³.} {..⁴.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME

`\relaxvalueifundefined {..*}`

- * NAME

`\remainingcharacters`

`\remark (...¹,...) (...²,...) [..,.,.³.,...] {..⁴.}`

- 1 POSITION
- 2 POSITION
- 3 inherits: \setupframed
- 4 TEXT

`\removebottomthings`

`\removedepth`

`\removefromcommalist {..¹.} \..².`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\removelastskip`

<code>\removelastspace</code>
<code>\removemarkedcontent [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\removepunctuation</code>
<code>\removesubstring ¹... \from ²... \to ³...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
<code>\removetoks ¹... \from \²...</code> 1 COMMAND 2 CSNAME
<code>\removeunwantedspaces</code>
<code>\replacefeature [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\replacefeature {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\replaceincommalist \¹... {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NUMBER
<code>\replaceword [¹...] [²...] [³...]</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\rescan {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\rescanwithsetup {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\resetallattributes</code>
<code>\resetandaddfeature [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\resetandaddfeature {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\resetbar</code>
<code>\resetboxesincache {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\resetbreakpoints</code>
<code>\resetbuffer [...]</code> * BUFFER

<code>\resetcharacteralign</code>
<code>\resetcharacterkerning</code>
<code>\resetcharacterspacing</code>
<code>\resetcharacterstripping</code>
<code>\resetcollector [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\resetcounter [1.] [2.]</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMBER
<code>\resetdigitsmanipulation</code>
<code>\resetdirection</code>
<code>\resetfeature</code>
<code>\resetflag {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\resetfontcolorsheme</code>
<code>\resetfontfallback [1.] [2.]</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 FONT
<code>\resetfontsolution</code>
<code>\resethyphenationfeatures</code>
<code>\resetinjector [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\resetinteractionmenu [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\resetitaliccorrection</code>
<code>\resetlayer [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\resetMPdrawing</code>
<code>\resetMPenvironment</code>
<code>\resetMPinstance [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\resetmarker [...]</code> * NAME

<pre>\resetmarking [...] * MARK</pre>
<pre>\resetmode {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\resetpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\resetparallel [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME <u>all</u></pre>
<pre>\resetpath</pre>
<pre>\resetpenalties *.. * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\resetprofile</pre>
<pre>\resetrecurselevel</pre>
<pre>\resetreference [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\resetreplacement</pre>
<pre>\resetscript</pre>
<pre>\resetsetups [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\resetshownsynonyms [...] * SINGULAR</pre>
<pre>\resetsubpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\resetsymbolset</pre>
<pre>\resetssystemmode {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\resettimer</pre>
<pre>\resettrackers</pre>
<pre>\resettrialtypesetting</pre>
<pre>\resetusedsortings [...] * SINGULAR</pre>
<pre>\resetusedsynonyms [...] * SINGULAR</pre>
<pre>\resetuserpagenumber</pre>

`\resetvalue {...}`
* NAME

`\resetvisualizers`

`\reshapebox {...}`
* COMMAND

`\resolvedglyphdirect {...} {...}`
1 FONT
2 e:NAME x:NUMBER d:NUMBER s:NUMBER i:NUMBER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME

`\resolvedglyphstyled {...} {...}`
1 FONT
2 e:NAME x:NUMBER d:NUMBER s:NUMBER i:NUMBER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME

`\restartcounter [...] [...] [...]`
1 NAME OPT
2 NUMBER
3 NUMBER

`\restorebox {...} {...}`
1 NAME
2 NAME

`\restorecatcodes`

`\restorecounter [...]`
* NAME

`\restorecurrentattributes {...}`
* NAME

`\restoreendofline`

`\restoreglobalbodyfont`

`\reusableMPgraphic {...} {...2...}`
1 NAME OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\reuseMPgraphic {...} {...2...}`
1 NAME OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\reuserandomseed`

`\revivefeature`

`\rfence {...}`
* CHARACTER

`\rhbox {...}`
* CONTENT

`\right ...`
* CHARACTER

<pre>\rightaligned {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\rightbottombox {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\rightbox {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\righthbox {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\rightLABELtext {...} * KEY instances: head label mathlabel</pre>
<pre>\rightline {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\rightorleftpageaction {...} {...} 1 COMMAND 2 COMMAND</pre>
<pre>\rightskipadaption</pre>
<pre>\rightsubguillemot</pre>
<pre>\righttopleft</pre>
<pre>\righttopleftthbox ... {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\righttopleftvbox ... {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\righttopleftvtop ... {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\righttopbox {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\rlap {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\robustaddtocommalist {...} \dots 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\robustdoifelseinset {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE</pre>


```
\robustdoifinsetelse {...} {...,2...} {...3} {...4}  
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\robustpretocommalist {...} \2..  
1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME
```

```
\rollbutton [...,1...1,...] 2... [...3]  
1 inherits: \setupbutton  
2 TEXT  
3 REFERENCE
```

```
\rollbutton [...1] [...,2...2,...] 3... [...4]  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 inherits: \setupinteractionmenu  
3 TEXT  
4 REFERENCE
```

```
\roman
```

```
\romannumerals {...}  
* NUMBER
```

```
\rotate [...,1...1,...] {...2}  
1 inherits: \setuprotate  
2 CONTENT
```

```
\rtop 1... {...2}  
1 TEXT OPT  
2 CONTENT
```

```
\ruledhbox 1... {...2}  
1 TEXT OPT  
2 CONTENT
```

```
\ruledhpack 1... {...2}  
1 TEXT OPT  
2 CONTENT
```

```
\ruledmbox {...}  
* CONTENT
```

```
\ruledtopv 1... {...2}  
1 TEXT OPT  
2 CONTENT
```

```
\ruledtpack 1... {...2}  
1 TEXT OPT  
2 CONTENT
```

```
\ruledvbox 1... {...2}  
1 TEXT OPT  
2 CONTENT
```

```
\ruledvpack 1... {...2}  
1 TEXT OPT  
2 CONTENT
```

`\ruledvtop 1... {2...}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\runMPbuffer [...*...]`

* NAME OPT

`\runninghbox {*...}`

* CONTENT

`\ScaledPointsToBigPoints {1...} \2...`

1 DIMENSION
2 CSNAME

`\ScaledPointsToWholeBigPoints {1...} \2...`

1 DIMENSION
2 CSNAME

`\SmallCapped {*...}`

* TEXT

`\Smallcapped {*...}`

* TEXT

`\safechar {*...}`

* NUMBER

`\sans`

`\sansbold`

`\sansnormal`

`\sansserif`

`\savebox {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CONTENT

`\savebtxdataset [...1] [...2] [...3...3...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT OPT
2 FILE
3 dataset = NAME
type = bib lua xml
file = FILE
criterion = all text intro reference current here previous local component SECTIONBLOCK:all SECTIONBLOCK:reference SECTIONBLOCK:current SECTIONBLOCK:previous

`\savebuffer [...*...]`

* list = NAME
file = FILE
prefix = yes no

`\savebuffer [...1...] [...2...]`

1 BUFFER
2 FILE

`\savecolor ... \restorecolor`

`\savecounter [...]`

* NAME

`\savecurrentattributes {...}`

* NAME

`\savenormalmeaning *`

* CSNAME

`\savetaggedtwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NUMBER
3 NAME
4 CONTENT

`\savetwopassdata {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NUMBER
3 CONTENT

`\sbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\scale [...]1 [...,2...]2 {...}`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupscale
3 CONTENT

`\screen [...*,...]`

* inherits: \page

`\SCRIPT`

instances: hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai latin test

`\ethiopic`

`\hangul`

`\hanzi`

`\latin`

`\nihongo`

`\test`

`\thai`

`\secondoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

`\secondoffourarguments {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\secondofsixarguments {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.} {6.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

`\secondofthreearguments {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\secondofthreeunexpanded {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\secondoftwoarguments {1.} {2.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\secondoftwounexpanded {1.} {2.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\SECTION [...1;2...] {2.}`

1 REFERENCE OPT
2 TEXT

instances: part chapter section subsection subsection subsection subsection subsection
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

`\SECTION [...1;2*3...] [...2;3...]`

* title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT

instances: part chapter section subsection subsection subsection subsection subsection
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

`\SECTION [...1;2...] {2.} {3.}`

1 REFERENCE OPT
2 NUMBER
3 TEXT

instances: part chapter section subsection subsection subsection subsection subsection
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

`\seeREGISTER [1.] [...2.+3.+...] {3.}`

1 TEXT PROCESSOR-~~9~~TEXT
2 INDEX
3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

instances: index

`\placeindex [...1;2*3...] [...2;3...]`

* inherits: \setupregister

```
\select {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
```

```
\selectblocks [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 criterium = text SECTION
```

```
\serializecommalist [...,*...]
* COMMAND
```

```
\serializedcommalist
```

```
\serif
```

```
\serifbold
```

```
\serifnormal
```

```
\setbar [...]
* NAME
```

```
\setbigbodyfont
```

```
\setboxllx 1 {...} 2 {...}
1 CSNAME NUMBER
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\setboxlly 1 {...} 2 {...}
1 CSNAME NUMBER
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\setbreakpoints [...]
* reset NAME
```

```
\setbuffer [...] ... \endbuffer
* NAME
```

```
\setcapstrut
```

```
\setcatcodetable \*...
* CSNAME
```

```
\setcharacteralign {...} {...}
1 NUMBER
2 TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
```

```
\setcharactercasing [...]
* reset WORD word Word Words capital Capital none random mixed camel cap Cap
```

```
\setcharactercleaning [...]
* reset 1
```

```
\setcharacterkerning [...]
* reset NAME
```

```
\setcharacterspacing [...]
* reset NAME
```

```
\setcharacterstripping [...]
* reset 1
```

```
\setcharstrut {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\setcollector [.1.] [...,2...2...] {.3.}
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupcollector
3 CONTENT
```

```
\setcolormodell [...]
* black bw gray rgb cmyk all none
```

```
\setcounter [.1.] [.2.] [.3.]
1 NAME OPT
2 NUMBER
3 NUMBER
```

```
\setcounterown [.1.] [.2.] [.3.]
1 NAME OPT
2 NUMBER
3 TEXT
```

```
\setcurrentfontclass {...}
* NAME
```

```
\setdataset [.1.] [.2.] [...,3...3...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setdefaultpenalties
```

```
\setdigitsmanipulation [...]
* reset NUMBER
```

```
\setdirection [...]
* NUMBER
```

```
\setdocumentargument {.1.} {.2.}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\setdocumentargumentdefault {.1.} {.2.}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\setdocumentfilename {.1.} {.2.}
1 NUMBER
2 TEXT
```

`\setdummyparameter {1.} {2.}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 COMMAND

`\setelementexporttag [1.] [2.] [3.]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 `export nature pdf`
- 3 `inline display mixed`

`\setemeasure {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION

`\setevalue {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\setevariable {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 VALUE

`\setevariables [1.] [2.,...2.,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 `set = COMMAND`
- `reset = COMMAND`
- `KEY = VALUE`

`\setfirstline [*.]`

- * NAME OPT

`\setflag {*.}`

- * NAME

`\setfont *. .*`

- * FONT

`\setfontcolorsheme [*.]`

- * NAME

`\setfontfeature {*.}`

- * NAME

`\setfontsolution [*.]`

- * NAME

`\setfontstrut`

`\setgmeasure {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION

`\setgvalue {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\setgvariable {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 VALUE

```
\setgvariables [..1.] [...2..,..2..,..2..,..2..]
1 NAME
2 set = COMMAND
  reset = COMMAND
  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\sethboxregister ..1. {..2.}
1 CSNAME NUMBER
2 CONTENT
```

```
\sethyphenatedurlafter {..*.}
* TEXT
```

```
\sethyphenatedurlbefore {..*.}
* TEXT
```

```
\sethyphenatedurlnormal {..*.}
* TEXT
```

```
\sethyphenationfeatures [...*..,..*..]
* NAME reset OPT
```

```
\setinitial [..1.] [...2..,..2..,..2..,..2..]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupinitial
```

```
\setinjector [..1.] [...2..,..2..] [..3.]
1 NAME
2 NUMBER
3 COMMAND
```

```
\setinteraction [..*.]
* hidden NAME
```

```
\setinterfacecommand {..1.} {..2.}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\setinterfaceconstant {..1.} {..2.}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\setinterfaceelement {..1.} {..2.}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\setinterfacemessage {..1.} {..2.} {..3.}
1 NAME
2 title NAME NUMBER
3 TEXT
```

```
\setinterfacevariable {..1.} {..2.}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\setinternalrendering [..1.] [..2.] {..3.}
1 NAME
2 auto embed
3 CONTENT
```


`\setitaliccorrection [...]`

* reset 1 2

`\setJSreamble {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\setlayer [...] [...2] [...,3...,...] {...4}`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 left right even odd
3 inherits: \setuplayer
4 CONTENT

`\setlayerframed [...1] [...,2...,...] [...,3...,...] {...4}`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setuplayer
3 inherits: \setupframed
4 CONTENT

`\setlayerframed [...1] [...,2...,...] {...3}`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \setupframed
3 CONTENT

`\setlayertext [...1] [...,2...,...] [...,3...,...] {...4}`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setuplayer
3 align = inherits: \setupalign
width = DIMENSION
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
4 TEXT

`\setlinefiller [...]`

* filler NAME

`\setlocalhsize [...]`

* [-+]DIMENSION OPT

`\setMPlayer [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...] {...4}`

1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplayer
4 CONTENT

`\setMPpositiongraphic {...1} {...2} [...,3...,...] {...4}`

1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 KEY = VALUE

`\setMPpositiongraphicrange {...1} {...2} {...3} [...,4...,...] {...5}`

1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 NAME
4 KEY = VALUE

`\setMPtext {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT

`\setMPvariable [...1] [...2...]`

1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE

```
\setMPvariables [...1] [...,2...,...]  
1 NAME OPT  
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setmainbodyfont
```

```
\setmainparbuilder [...*]  
* default oneline basic NAME
```

```
\setmarker [...1] [...2]  
1 NAME  
2 NUMBER
```

```
\setmarking [...1] {...2.}  
1 MARK  
2 TEXT
```

```
\setmathstyle {...,*...}  
* display text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal packed small big NAME
```

```
\setmeasure {...1.} {...2.}  
1 NAME  
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\setmessagetext {...1.} {...2.}  
1 NAME  
2 NAME NUMBER
```

```
\setmode {...*.}  
* NAME
```

```
\setnostrut
```

```
\setnote [...1] [...,2...,...3.}  
1 NAME OPT  
2 REFERENCE  
3 TEXT
```

```
\setnotetext [...1] [...,2...,...3.}  
1 NAME OPT  
2 REFERENCE  
3 TEXT
```

```
\setnotetext [...1] [...,2...,...]  
1 NAME  
2 title = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
list = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE
```

```
\setnote [...1.] [...,2...,...]  
1 NAME  
2 title = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
list = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE
```

```
\setobject {...1.} {...2.} \3... {...4.}  
1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME  
4 CONTENT
```

`\setoldstyle`

`\setpagegrid [...1...] {...2...}`

1 c = NUMBER OPT
r = NUMBER
option = none
2 CONTENT

`\setpagereference {...1} {...2,...}`

1 NAME
2 REFERENCE

`\setpagestate [...1] [...2...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 NAME NUMBER

`\setpagestaterealpageno {...1} {...2...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME NUMBER

`\setpenalties \... {...1} {...2} {...3...}`

1 CSNAME
2 NUMBER
3 NUMBER

`\setpercentdimen {...1} {...2...}`

1 DIMENSION CSNAME
2 DIMENSION NUMBER

`\setposition {...*...}`

* NAME

`\setpositionbox {...1} \... {...2} {...3...}`

1 NAME
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

`\setpositiondata {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4...}`

1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
4 DIMENSION

`\setpositiondataplus {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4} {...5,...}`

1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
4 DIMENSION
5 TEXT

`\setpositiononly {...*...}`

* NAME

`\setpositionplus {...1} {...2,...} \... {...3} {...4...}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

`\setpositionstrut {...*...}`

* NAME

```
\setprofile [.*]
* none fixed strict halfixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME
```

```
\setrandomseed {.*}
* NUMBER
```

```
\setreference [...1;...] [...2...,...]
1 REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setreferencedobject {...1} {...2} \... {...4}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT
```

```
\setregisterentry [...1] [...2...,...] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 label = NAME
  keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  keys:1 = TEXT
  keys:2 = TEXT
  keys:3 = TEXT
  entries:1 = TEXT
  entries:2 = TEXT
  entries:3 = TEXT
  alternative = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setreplacement [.*]
* reset NAME
```

```
\setrigidcolumnbalance ...
* CSNAME NUMBER
```

```
\setrigidcolumnhsize {...1} {...2} {...3}
1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION
3 NUMBER
```

```
\setscript [.*]
* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME
```

```
\setsectionblock [...1] [...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 bookmark = TEXT
```

```
\setsimplecolumnhsize [...1...,...]
* n = NUMBER
  width = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  lines = NUMBER
```

```
\setsmallbodyfont
```

```
\setsmallcaps
```

```
\setstackbox {...1} {...2} {...3}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CONTENT
```

```

\setstructurepageregister [...] [...2...] [...3...]
1 NAME
2 label = NAME
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
keys:1 = TEXT
keys:2 = TEXT
keys:3 = TEXT
entries:1 = TEXT
entries:2 = TEXT
entries:3 = TEXT
alternative = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\setstrut

```

```

\setsuperiors

```

```

\setsystemmode {...}
* NAME

```

```

\settabular

```

```

\settaggedmetadata [...*...]
* KEY = VALUE

```

```

\settextcontent [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4] [...5]
1 top header text footer bottom OPT OPT
2 text margin edge
3 left middle right
4 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
5 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

```

```

\settightobject {...} {...} \3 {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

```

```

\settightreferencedobject {...} {...} \3 {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

```

```

\settightunreferencedobject {...} {...} \3 {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

```

```

\settrialssetting

```

```

\setuevalue {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT

```

```

\setugvalue {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT

```

`\setunreferencedobject {1.} {2.} \3. {4.}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

`\setup [.*.]`

* NAME

`\setupalign [...,*...]`

* broad wide bottom height line high low lohi flushright flushleft middle yes no width normal reset inner outer
flushinner flushouter left right center disable last end paragraph lefttoright righttoleft l2r r2l table lessshyphenation
morehyphenation hanging nohanging hz fullhz nohz hyphenated nothyphenated tolerant verytolerant stretch extremestretch
final 2*final 3*final 4*final

`\setuparranging [...,*...]`

* disable mirrored doublesided negative 90 180 270 reset background normal 2*16 2*8 2*4 2*2 2**2 2SIDE 2TOP 2UP
2DOWN 2*4*2 2*2*4 2TOPSIDE 2*8*Z 2*6*Z 1*8 1*4 3SIDE TRYPTICHON ZFLYER-8 ZFLYER-10 ZFLYER-12 MAPFLYER-12 DOUBLEWINDOW
1*2-Conference 1*4-Conference 2*2*2 2*2*3 XY NAME

`\setupattachment [...,1...] [...,2...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 title = TEXT
subtitle = TEXT
author = TEXT
file = FILE
name = NAME
buffer = BUFFER
state = start stop
method = normal hidden
symbol = Graph Paperclip Pushpin Default
width = fit DIMENSION
height = fit DIMENSION
depth = fit DIMENSION
color = COLOR
textlayer = NAME
location = leftedge rightedge inmargin leftmargin rightmargin text high none
distance = DIMENSION

`\setupattachments [...,1...] [...,2...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupattachment

`\setupbackend [...,*...]`

* export = yes FILE
xhtml = FILE
file = FILE
intent = NAME
space = yes no
xmpfile = FILE
format = version default NAME
level = NUMBER
option = always never
profile = FILE

`\setupbackground [...,1...] [...,2...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 state = start stop
leftoffset = DIMENSION
rightoffset = DIMENSION
topoffset = DIMENSION
bottomoffset = DIMENSION
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inherits: \setupframed

`\setupbackgrounds [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...]`

1 top header text footer bottom OPT
2 leftedge leftmargin text rightmargin rightedge
3 inherits: \setupframed

`\setupbackgrounds [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 paper page leftpage right^{OPT}page text hidden
2 state = start stop
inherits: \setupframed

`\setupbar [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 color = COLOR
continue = yes no all
empty = yes no
unit = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
order = foreground background
rulethickness = DIMENSION
method = NUMBER
offset = NUMBER
dy = NUMBER
max = NUMBER
foregroundstyle = STYLE COMMAND
foregroundcolor = COLOR
mp = NAME
left = TEXT
right = TEXT

`\setupbars [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 inherits: \setupbar

`\hiddenbar {...}`

* CONTENT

`\nobar {...}`

* CONTENT

`\overbar {...}`

* CONTENT

`\overbars {...}`

* CONTENT

`\overstrike {...}`

* CONTENT

`\overstrikes {...}`

* CONTENT

`\underbar {...}`

* CONTENT

`\underbars {...}`

* CONTENT

`\underdash {...}`

* CONTENT

`\underdashes {...}`

* CONTENT

`\underdot {...}`

* CONTENT

`\underdots {...}`

* CONTENT

```
\underrandom {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\underrandoms {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\understrike {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\understrikes {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\setupblackrules [...,.*,.,...]
* width = max DIMENSION
  height = max DIMENSION
  depth = max DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  n = NUMBER
  alternative = a b
  style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR
  type = mp yes no
  mp = NAME
```

```
\setupblank [...,*,...]
* inherits: \vspacePT
```

```
\setupbleeding [...,.*,.,...]
* width = DIMENSION
  height = DIMENSION
  offset = DIMENSION
  hoffset = DIMENSION
  voffset = DIMENSION
  location = t b l r bl lb br rb tl lt tr rt
  stretch = yes no
  page = yes no
```

```
\setupblock [...,1...] [...,.*,2.,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  inner = COMMAND
  style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR
```

```
\setupbodyfont [...,*,...]
* DIMENSION NAME globalPTreset x xx small big script scriptscript rm ss tt hw cg roman serif regular sans sansserif
  support type teletype mono handwritten calligraphic
```

```
\setupbookmark [...,.*,.,...]
* force = yes no
  number = yes no
  numberseparatorset = NAME
  numberconversionset = NAME
  numberstarter = COMMAND
  numberstopper = COMMAND
  numbersegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all SECTION SECTION:SECTION SECTION:* SECTION:all
  sectionblock = yes no
```

```
\setupbottom [...,1...] [...,.*,2.,...]
1 text margin edgePT
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```


`\setupbottomtexts` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...]

1 `text` margin edge OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 `date` pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
3 `date` pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
4 `date` pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
5 `date` pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

`\setupbtx` [¹...] [²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 `specification` = default apa aps NAME
`dataset` = default NAME
`command` = \...##1
`left` = COMMAND
`right` = COMMAND
`authorconversion` = normal normalshort normalinverted invertedshort short
`etallimit` = NUMBER
`etaldisplay` = NUMBER
`etaloption` = last
`stopper` = initials
`interaction` = start stop number text page all
`alternative` = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears
authornum authoryear
`sorttype` = normal reverse
`compress` = yes no
`default` = default NAME
`style` = STYLE COMMAND
`color` = COLOR

`\setupbtxdataset` [¹...,...] [²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 `language` = LANGUAGE

`\setupbtxlist` [¹...] [²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 `inherits:` \setuplist

`\setupbtxregister` [¹...,...] [²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 `state` = start stop
`dataset` = NAME
`field` = keyword range pagenumber author
`register` = NAME
`method` = once
`alternative` = normalshort invertedshort
`style` = STYLE COMMAND
`color` = COLOR

`\setupbtxrendering` [¹...,...] [²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 `textstate` = start stop
`pagestate` = start stop
`separator` = COMMAND
`criterium` = previous cite here all none
`filter` = TEXT
`specification` = NAME
`title` = TEXT
`before` = COMMAND
`after` = COMMAND
`dataset` = NAME
`method` = dataset force local global none
`sorttype` = short dataset list reference used default cite index
`repeat` = yes no
`group` = NAME
`numbering` = yes no num index tag short page

`\setupbtx` [...]

* NAME

`\setupbuffer [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 BUFFER OPT
2 before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND

`\setupbutton [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 state = start stop
samepage = yes no empty none normal default
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
contrastcolor = COLOR
alternative = hidden
inherits: \setupframed

`\setupcapitals [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 title = yes no
sc = yes no
style = STYLE COMMAND

`\setupcharacterkerning [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 factor = max NUMBER
width = DIMENSION
features = NAME
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setupcharacterspacing [...1] [...2] [...3,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 NUMBER
3 left = NUMBER
right = NUMBER
alternative = 0 1

`\setupchemical [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 strut = yes no auto cap fit line default CHARACTER
width = fit none NUMBER
height = fit none NUMBER
left = fit none NUMBER
right = fit none NUMBER
top = fit none NUMBER
bottom = fit none NUMBER
scale = small medium big normal NUMBER
rotation = NUMBER
symalign = auto
axis = on off
framecolor = COLOR
rulethickness = DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION
unit = DIMENSION
factor = NUMBER
frame = on off
rulecolor = COLOR
bodyfont = inherits: \setupbodyfont
size = small medium big
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setupchemicalframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupframed

`\setupclipping [.,.,.*.,.]`

```
* state = start stop
width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
x = NUMBER
y = NUMBER
nx = NUMBER
ny = NUMBER
sx = NUMBER
sy = NUMBER
leftoffset = DIMENSION
rightoffset = DIMENSION
topoffset = DIMENSION
bottomoffset = DIMENSION
mp = NAME
n = NUMBER
offset = DIMENSION
```

`\setupcollector [.,.,1.,.] [.,.,.2.,.,.]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 rotation = left right inner outer NUMBER
corner = left middle right top bottom
x = DIMENSION
y = DIMENSION
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
location = left middle right top bottom line l c r m t b g
state = start stop
```

`\setupcolor [.*.]`

```
* FILE
```

`\setupcolors [.,.,.*.,.]`

```
* state = start stop
spot = yes no
expansion = yes no
factor = yes no
rgb = yes no
cmyk = yes no
conversion = yes no always
pagecolormodel = auto none NAME
textcolor = COLOR
intent = overprint knockout none
```

`\setupcolumns [.,.,.*.,.]`

```
* n = NUMBER
distance = DIMENSION
option = background
offset = DIMENSION
command = \...##1
height = DIMENSION
direction = left right
balance = yes no
align = setupalign
tolerance = setuptolerance
blank = inherits: \blank
ntop = NUMBER
rule = on off COMMAND
```

`\setupcolumnspan [.,.,.*.,.]`

```
* n = NUMBER
inherits: \setupframed
```

`\setupcombination [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 nx = NUMBER
ny = NUMBER
width = fit DIMENSION
height = fit DIMENSION
location = left middle right top bottom
distance = DIMENSION
alternative = label text
align = inherits: \setupalign
continue = yes no
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setupcombinedlist [...1] [...2,...]`

1 LIST
2 inherits: \setuplist

`\setupCOMBINEDLIST [...*,...]`

* inherits: \setuplist
instances: content

`\placecontent [...*,...]`

* inherits: \setuplist OPT

`\setupcomment [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 state = start stop none
method = normal hidden
symbol = Comment Help Insert Key Newparagraph Note Paragraph Default
width = fit DIMENSION
height = fit DIMENSION
depth = fit DIMENSION
title = TEXT
subtitle = TEXT
author = TEXT
nx = NUMBER
ny = NUMBER
color = COLOR
option = xml max
textlayer = NAME
location = leftedge rightedge inmargin leftmargin rightmargin text high none
distance = DIMENSION
space = yes
buffer = BUFFER

`\comment [...1] [...2,...] {...3}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupcomment
3 TEXT

`\setupcounter [...1...] [...2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 start = NUMBER
  counter = NAME
  method = page
  state = start stop
  way = bypage byblock bytext byhead bySECTION
  prefix = yes no
  prefixseparatorset = NAME
  prefixconversion = NAME
  prefixconversionset = NAME
  prefixstarter = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
  prefixstopper = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
  prefixset = NAME
  prefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all SECTION SECTION:SECTION SECTION:* SECTION:all
  numberorder = reverse
  numberseparatorset = NAME
  numberconversion = NAME
  numberconversionset = NAME
  numberstarter = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
  numberstopper = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
  numbersegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all
  type = first previous next last number
  criterium = strict positive all
  prefixconnector = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
```

`\setupdataset [...1...] [...2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 delay = yes no
```

`\setupdelimitedtext [...1...] [...2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  language = local global LANGUAGE
  method = font
  repeat = yes no
  location = text paragraph margin
  left = COMMAND
  middle = COMMAND
  right = COMMAND
  nextleft = COMMAND
  nextright = COMMAND
  spacebefore = inherits: \blank
  spaceafter = inherits: \blank
  leftmargin = yes no standard DIMENSION
  rightmargin = yes no standard DIMENSION
  indenting = inherits: \setupindenting
  indentnext = yes no auto
  style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR
  symstyle = STYLE COMMAND
  symcolor = COLOR
```

`\aside [...1] {...2}`

```
1 LANGUAGEOPT
2 CONTENT
```

`\blockquote [...1] {...2}`

```
1 LANGUAGE OPT
2 CONTENT
```

`\quotation [...1] {...2}`

```
1 LANGUAGE OPT
2 CONTENT
```

`\quote [...1] {...2}`

```
1 LANGUAGEOPT
2 CONTENT
```

`\speech [...]1 {...}2`

1 LANGUAGE^{OPT}
2 CONTENT

`\setupdescription [...]1,... [..,..2...]`

1 NAME^{OPT}
2 title = yes no
level = NUMBER
text = TEXT
headcommand = \...##1
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
alternative = left right inmargin inleft inright margin leftmargin rightmargin innermargin outermargin
serried hanging top command NAME
align = inherits: \setupalign
headalign = inherits: \setupalign
indenting = inherits: \setupindenting
display = yes no
indentnext = yes no auto
width = fit broad line DIMENSION
distance = none DIMENSION
stretch = NUMBER
shrink = NUMBER
hang = fit broad none margin NUMBER
closesymbol = COMMAND
closecommand = \...##1
expansion = yes no xml
referenceprefix = + - TEXT
sample = TEXT
margin = yes no standard DIMENSION
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
headstyle = STYLE COMMAND
headcolor = COLOR

`\setupdirections [...]*,...]`

* bidi = on off local global
method = one two default
fences = yes no
break = both before

`\setupdocument [...]*,...]`

* before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
metadata:author = TEXT
metadata:title = TEXT
metadata:subject = TEXT
metadata:keywords = TEXT
KEY = VALUE

`\setupeffect [...]1,... [..,..2...]`

1 NAME^{OPT}
2 method = none command
stretch = NUMBER
rulethickness = NUMBER
alternative = normal inner outer both hidden stretch

```

\setupenumeration [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 title = yes no
number = yes no
numbercommand = \...##1
titledistance = DIMENSION
titlestyle = STYLE COMMAND
titlecolor = COLOR
titlecommand = \...##1
titleleft = COMMAND
titleright = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
symbol = COMMAND
starter = COMMAND
stopper = COMMAND
coupling = NAME
counter = NAME
level = NUMBER
text = TEXT
headcommand = \...##1
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
alternative = left right inmargin inleft inright margin leftmargin rightmargin innermargin outermargin
serried hanging top command NAME

align = inherits: \setupalign
headalign = inherits: \setupalign
indenting = inherits: \setupindenting
display = yes no
indentnext = yes no auto
width = fit broad line DIMENSION
distance = none DIMENSION
stretch = NUMBER
shrink = NUMBER
hang = fit broad none margin NUMBER
closesymbol = COMMAND
closecommand = \...##1
expansion = yes no xml
referenceprefix = + - TEXT
sample = TEXT
margin = yes no standard DIMENSION
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
headstyle = STYLE COMMAND
headcolor = COLOR
inherits: \setupcounter

```

```

\setupenumerations [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupenumeration

```

```

\setupenv [...*,...]
* set = COMMAND
reset = COMMAND
KEY = VALUE

```

```

\setupexport [...*,...]
* align = flushleft middle flushright normal
bodyfont = DIMENSION
width = DIMENSION
title = TEXT
subtitle = TEXT
author = TEXT
alternative = html div
properties = yes no
hyphen = yes no
cssfile = FILE
firstpage = FILE
lastpage = FILE

```

```
\setupexternalfigure [...1,...] [...2,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
label = NAME
page = NUMBER
object = yes no
prefix = TEXT
method = pdf mps jpg png jp2 jbig svg eps gif tif mov buffer tex cld auto
controls = yes no
preview = yes no
mask = none
resolution = NUMBER
color = COLOR
arguments = TEXT
repeat = yes no
factor = fit broad max auto default
hfactor = fit broad max auto default
wfactor = fit broad max auto default
maxwidth = DIMENSION
maxheight = DIMENSION
equalwidth = DIMENSION
equalheight = DIMENSION
scale = NUMBER
xscale = NUMBER
yscale = NUMBER
s = NUMBER
sx = NUMBER
sy = NUMBER
lines = NUMBER
location = local global default
directory = PATH
option = test frame empty
foregroundcolor = COLOR
reset = yes no
background = color foreground NAME
frame = on off
backgroundcolor = COLOR
align = inherits: \setupalign
xmax = NUMBER
ymax = NUMBER
frames = on off
interaction = yes all none reference layer bookmark
bodyfont = DIMENSION
comment = COMMAND TEXT
size = none media crop trim art
cache = PATH
resources = PATH
display = FILE
conversion = TEXT
order = LIST
crossreference = yes no NUMBER
```

```
\setupexternalsoundtracks [...*,...]
```

```
* option = repeat
```

```
\setupfield [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...] [...4,...] [...5,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 reset label frame horizontal vertical
3 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
4 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
5 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed
```

```
\setupfieldbody [...1,...] [...2,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 category = NAME
inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```


`\setupfieldcategory` [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots^2, \dots]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 start = NUMBER
  style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR
  type = radio sub text line push check signature
  values = TEXT
  default = TEXT
  fieldframecolor = COLOR
  fieldbackgroundcolor = COLOR
  width = DIMENSION
  height = DIMENSION
  depth = DIMENSION
  align = left middle right flushleft center flushright
  n = NUMBER
  symbol = NAME
  fieldlayer = NAME
  option = readonly required protected sorted unavailable nocheck fixed file hidden printable auto
  clickin = REFERENCE
  clickout = REFERENCE
  regionin = REFERENCE
  regionout = REFERENCE
  afterkey = REFERENCE
  format = REFERENCE
  validate = REFERENCE
  calculate = REFERENCE
  focusin = REFERENCE
  focusout = REFERENCE
  openpage = REFERENCE
  closepage = REFERENCE
```

`\setupfieldcontentframed` [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots^2, \dots]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupframedinherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

`\setupfieldlabelframed` [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots^2, \dots]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupframed
```

`\setupfields` [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots^2, \dots] [\dots^3, \dots] [\dots^4, \dots]

```
1 reset label frame horizontal vertical OPT
2 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
3 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
4 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed
```

`\setupfieldtotalframed` [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots^2, \dots]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  inbetween = COMMAND
  distance = DIMENSION
  alternative = reset label frame horizontal vertical
  inherits: \setupframed
```

`\setupfiller` [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots^2, \dots]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 leftmargin = DIMENSION
  rightmargin = DIMENSION
  left = COMMAND
  right = COMMAND
  alternative = symbol stretch rule space
  method = local global middle broad
  width = DIMENSION
  height = DIMENSION
  depth = DIMENSION
  offset = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  align = left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer
  symbol = COMMAND
  style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR
```

`\setupfillinlines [...,.*,...]`

* before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
margin = DIMENSION
width = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
rulethickness = DIMENSION
color = COLOR

`\setupfillinrules [...,.*,...]`

* before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
n = NUMBER
interlinespace = small medium big NUMBER
distance = DIMENSION
width = fit broad DIMENSION
separator = COMMAND
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setupfirstline [...,1...] [...,.*2,...]`

1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 n = NUMBER
alternative = default line word
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setupfittingpage [...,1...] [...,.*2,...]`

1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 pagestate = start stop
command = \...##1
margin = page
scale = NUMBER
paper = auto default NAME
inherits: \setupframed

`\setupfontexpansion [...,1...] [...,.*2,...]`

1 NAME
2 vector = NAME
factor = NUMBER
stretch = NUMBER
shrink = NUMBER
step = NUMBER

`\setupfontprotrusion [...,1...] [...,.*2,...]`

1 NAME
2 vector = NAME
factor = NUMBER
left = NUMBER
right = NUMBER

`\setupfonts [...,.*,...]`

* language = no auto

`\setupfontsolution [...,1...] [...,.*2,...]`

1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 goodies = FILE
solution = NAME
less = NAME
more = NAME
method = preroll split normal reverse random
criterium = NUMBER

`\setupfooter [...,1...] [...,.*2,...]`

1 text margin edge^{OPT}
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

```

\setupfootertexts [...1][...2][...3][...4][...5]
1 text margin edge OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
3 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
4 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
5 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

```

```

\setupforms [...*...]
* method = XML HTML PDF
  export = yes no

```

```

\setupformula [...1][...2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 location = left right
  align = left middle right flushleft center flushright normal
  strut = yes no
  distance = DIMENSION
  left = COMMAND
  right = COMMAND
  spacebefore = inherits: \blank
  spaceafter = inherits: \blank
  numbercommand = \...##1
  color = COLOR
  numberstyle = STYLE COMMAND
  numbercolor = COLOR
  option = packed tight middle frame inherits: \setupbodyfont
  margin = yes no standard DIMENSION
  leftmargin = DIMENSION
  rightmargin = DIMENSION
  alternative = NAME
  indentnext = yes no auto
  grid = inherits: \snaptogrid
  frame = number
  expansion = yes no xml
  referenceprefix = + - TEXT
  xmlsetup = NAME
  catcodes = NAME
  split = yes no
  inherits: \setupcounter

```

```

\setupformulaframed [...1][...2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupframed

```

```

\setupformulas [...1][...2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupformula

```

`\setupframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 corner = rectangular round NUMBER
  framecorner = rectangular round NUMBER
  backgroundcorner = rectangular round NUMBER
  radius = DIMENSION
  frameradius = DIMENSION
  backgroundradius = DIMENSION
  depth = DIMENSION
  frameddepth = DIMENSION
  backgrounddepth = DIMENSION
  framecolor = COLOR
  topframe = on off NAME
  bottomframe = on off NAME
  leftframe = on off NAME
  rightframe = on off NAME
  region = yes no
  rulethickness = DIMENSION
  frameoffset = DIMENSION
  frame = on off overlay none
  background = foreground color NAME
  backgroundoffset = frame DIMENSION
  component = NAME
  extras = COMMAND
  foregroundstyle = STYLE COMMAND
  foregroundcolor = COLOR
  setups = NAME
  offset = default overlay none DIMENSION
  width = local fit max broad fixed DIMENSION
  height = fit max broad DIMENSION
  align = inherits: \setupalign
  strut = yes no none local global
  autostrut = yes no
  location = height depth high low top middle bottom line lohi hanging keep formula mathematics normal
  autowidth = yes no force
  lines = NUMBER
  top = COMMAND
  bottom = COMMAND
  blank = yes no
  profile = NAME
  empty = yes no
  loffset = DIMENSION
  roffset = DIMENSION
  toffset = DIMENSION
  boffset = DIMENSION
  orientation = NUMBER
```

`\setupframedcontent [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 left = COMMAND
  right = COMMAND
  leftoffset = DIMENSION
  rightoffset = DIMENSION
  topoffset = DIMENSION
  bottomoffset = DIMENSION
  linecorrection = yes no
  inherits: \setupframed
```

`\setupframedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 left = COMMAND
  right = COMMAND
  inner = COMMAND
  location = left right middle none
  depthcorrection = on off
  bodyfont = inherits: \setupbodyfont
  indenting = inherits: \setupindenting
  style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR
  inherits: \setupframedinherits: \setupplacement
```

`\setupframedtexts [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupframedtext
```

`\framedtext [...1...2...] {...}`

1 inherits: \setupframedtext
2 CONTENT

`\setupglobalreferenceprefix [...]`

* + - TEXT

`\setuphead [...1...] [...2...]`

1 SECTION OPT
2 frontpartlabel = NAME
bodypartlabel = NAME
appendixlabel = NAME
backpartlabel = NAME
expansion = yes no xml
catcodes = NAME
sectionresetset = NAME
sectionseparatorset = NAME
sectionconversionset = NAME
conversion = NAME
sectionstarter = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
sectionstopper = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
sectionset = NAME
sectionsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all SECTION SECTION:SECTION SECTION:* SECTION:all
referenceprefix = + - TEXT
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
textstyle = STYLE COMMAND
textcolor = COLOR
numberstyle = STYLE COMMAND
numbercolor = COLOR
coupling = SECTION
ownnumber = yes no
beforesection = COMMAND
aftersection = COMMAND
insidesection = COMMAND
incrementnumber = yes no list empty
placehead = yes no hidden empty
number = yes no
page = inherits: \page
marking = page reset
header = start stop high none normal empty nomarking NAME
text = start stop high none normal empty nomarking NAME
footer = start stop high none normal empty nomarking NAME
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
continue = yes no
aligntitle = yes no float
interlinespace = NAME
interaction = list reference
internalgrid = NAME
grid = normal standard yes strict tolerant top bottom both broad fit first last high one low
none line strut box min max middle NAME
align = inherits: \setupalign
tolerance = inherits: \setuptolerance
strut = yes no
hang = line broad fit none NUMBER
margin = DIMENSION
indentnext = yes no auto
alternative = text paragraph normal margin inmargin top middle bottom reverse margintext NAME
width = DIMENSION
numberwidth = DIMENSION
textwidth = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
textdistance = DIMENSION
commandbefore = COMMAND
commandafter = COMMAND
command = \...##1##2
textcommand = \...##1
deeptextcommand = \...##1
numbercommand = \...##1
deepnumbercommand = \...##1
location = NAME

`\setupheadalternative [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = horizontal vertical somewhere
renderingsetup = NAME

`\setupheader [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 text margin edge^{OPT}
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

`\setupheadertexts [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...] [...4,...] [...5,...]`

1 text margin edge OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
3 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
4 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
5 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

`\setupheadnumber [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 SECTION
2 [-+]NUMBER

`\setupheads [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 SECTION OPT
2 inherits: \setuphead

`\chapter [...1,...] {...2...}`

1 REFERENCE OPT
2 TEXT

`\part [...1,...] {...2...}`

1 REFERENCE^{OPT}
2 TEXT

`\section [...1,...] {...2...}`

1 REFERENCE OPT
2 TEXT

`\subject [...1,...] {...2...}`

1 REFERENCE OPT
2 TEXT

`\subsection [...1,...] {...2...}`

1 REFERENCE OPT
2 TEXT

`\subsubject [...1,...] {...2...}`

1 REFERENCE OPT
2 TEXT

`\subsubsection [...1,...] {...2...}`

1 REFERENCE OPT
2 TEXT

`\subsubsubject [...1,...] {...2...}`

1 REFERENCE OPT
2 TEXT

`\subsubsubsection [...1,...] {...2...}`

1 REFERENCE OPT
2 TEXT

`\subsubsubsubject [...1,...] {...2}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\subsubsubsubsection [...1,...] {...2}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\subsubsubsubsubject [...1,...] {...2}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\title [...1,...] {...2}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\setuphelp [...1,...] [...2,...,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 inherits: \setupframed

`\helptext [...1,...] {...2} {...3}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\setuphigh [...1,...] [...2,...,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 distance = DIMENSION
- up = DIMENSION
- style = STYLE COMMAND
- color = COLOR

`\setuphighlight [...1,...] [...2,...,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 command = `yes` no
- style = STYLE COMMAND
- color = COLOR

`\unitshigh {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\setuphyphenation [...*,...]`

- * method = original tex `default` hyphenate expanded traditional none

`\setuphyphenmark [...*,...]`

- * sign = normal `wide`

`\setupindentedtext [...1,...] [...2,...,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 before = COMMAND
- after = COMMAND
- distance = DIMENSION
- sample = TEXT
- text = TEXT
- width = `fit` broad DIMENSION
- separator = COMMAND
- style = STYLE COMMAND
- color = COLOR
- headstyle = STYLE COMMAND
- headcolor = COLOR

`\setupindenting [...*,...]`

- * [-+]small [-+]medium [E²⁴]big none no not first next yes always never odd even normal reset toggle DIMENSION NAME

`\setupinitial [..,1...] [..,2...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMBER
m = NUMBER
before = COMMAND
distance = DIMENSION
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = line DIMENSION
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
font = FONT
text = TEXT
location = margin text
method = first last auto none

`\setupinsertion [..,1...] [..,2...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 location = page text columns firstcolumn lastcolumn

`\setupinteraction [..,1...] [..,2...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 state = start stop
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
contrastcolor = COLOR
title = TEXT
subtitle = COLOR
author = TEXT
date = TEXT
keyword = TEXT
focus = standard frame width minwidth height minheight fit tight
menu = on off
fieldlayer = auto NAME
calculate = REFERENCE
click = yes no
display = normal new
page = yes no page name auto
openaction = REFERENCE
closeaction = REFERENCE
openpageaction = REFERENCE
closepageaction = REFERENCE
symbolset = NAME
height = DIMENSION
depth = DIMENSION
focusoffset = DIMENSION

`\setupinteractionbar [..,1...] [..,2...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = a b c d e f g
state = start stop
command = CSNAME
width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION max broad
depth = DIMENSION max
distance = DIMENSION
step = small medium big
backgroundcolor = COLOR
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
contrastcolor = COLOR
symbol = yes no
inherits: \setupframed

`\setupinteractionmenu [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = vertical horizontal hidden
category = NAME
leftoffset = overlay frame none default DIMENSION
rightoffset = overlay frame none default DIMENSION
topoffset = overlay frame none default DIMENSION
bottomoffset = overlay frame none default DIMENSION
maxwidth = DIMENSION
maxheight = DIMENSION
itemalign = left middle right flushleft flushright low high lohi
state = start empty local
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
distance = overlay DIMENSION
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
position = yes no
middle = COMMAND
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
samepage = yes no empty none normal default
contrastcolor = COLOR
inherits: \setupframed

`\setupinteractionscreen [...*,...]`

* width = fit max tight DIMENSION
height = fit max tight DIMENSION
backspace = DIMENSION
horoffset = DIMENSION
veroffset = DIMENSION
topspace = DIMENSION
option = fit max singlesided doublesided bookmark auto none default fixed landscape portrait page paper
copies = NUMBER
delay = none NUMBER

`\setupinteraction [...*]`

* NAME OPT

`\setupinterlinespace [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 line = DIMENSION
height = NUMBER
depth = NUMBER
minheight = NUMBER
mindepth = NUMBER
distance = DIMENSION
top = NUMBER height
bottom = NUMBER
stretch = NUMBER
shrink = NUMBER

`\setupinterlinespace [...*,...]`

* on off reset auto small OPT medium big NUMBER DIMENSION

`\setupinterlinespace [...*]`

* NAME

`\setupitaliccorrection [...*,...]`

* text always global none

```

\setupitemgroup [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...] [...4,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT OPT
2 each NUMBER
3 intro random continue packed autointro broad text before after nowhite margin inmargin atmargin intext loose fit
  nofit paragraph joinedup serried stopper unpacked repeat norepeat reverse columns one two three four five six
  seven eight nine standard NUMBER*broad NUMBER*serried horizontal NAME
4 before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  inbetween = COMMAND
  beforehead = COMMAND
  afterhead = COMMAND
  lefttext = COMMAND
  righttext = COMMAND
  left = COMMAND
  right = COMMAND
  factor = NUMBER
  step = DIMENSION
  width = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  margin = yes no standard DIMENSION
  leftmargin = yes no standard DIMENSION
  rightmargin = yes no standard DIMENSION
  align = inherits: \setupalign
  indenting = inherits: \setupindenting
  start = NUMBER
  symalign = left middle right flushleft center flushright
  symbol = NAME
  n = NUMBER
  indentnext = yes no auto
  inner = COMMAND
  command = CSNAME
  items = NUMBER
  maxwidth = DIMENSION
  itemalign = left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer
  alignsymbol = yes no
  textdistance = small medium big none space DIMENSION
  placestopper = yes no
  style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR
  headstyle = STYLE COMMAND
  headcolor = COLOR
  marstyle = STYLE COMMAND
  marcolor = COLOR
  symstyle = STYLE COMMAND
  symcolor = COLOR
  grid = inherits: \definegridsnapping
  inherits: \setupcounter

```

```

\setupitemgroups [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME NAME:NUMBER OPT
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup

```

```

\setupitemize [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]
1 each NUMBER OPT OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup
3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

```

`\setupitemgroup [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME NAME:NUMBER OPT
2 before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  inbetween = COMMAND
  beforehead = COMMAND
  afterhead = COMMAND
  lefttext = COMMAND
  righttext = COMMAND
  left = COMMAND
  right = COMMAND
  factor = NUMBER
  step = DIMENSION
  width = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  option = intro random continue packed autointro broad text before after nowhite margin inmargin atmargin
           intext loose fit nofit paragraph joinedup serried stopper unpacked repeat norepeat reverse
           columns one two three four five six seven eight nine standard NUMBER*broad NUMBER*serried horizontal
           NAME
  margin = yes no standard DIMENSION
  leftmargin = yes no standard DIMENSION
  rightmargin = yes no standard DIMENSION
  align = inherits: \setupalign
  indenting = inherits: \setupindenting
  start = NUMBER
  symalign = left middle right flushleft center flushright
  symbol = NAME
  n = NUMBER
  indentnext = yes no auto
  inner = COMMAND
  command = CSNAME
  items = NUMBER
  maxwidth = DIMENSION
  itemalign = left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer
  alignsymbol = yes no
  textdistance = small medium big none space DIMENSION
  placestopper = yes no
  style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR
  headstyle = STYLE COMMAND
  headcolor = COLOR
  marstyle = STYLE COMMAND
  marcolor = COLOR
  symstyle = STYLE COMMAND
  symcolor = COLOR
  grid = inherits: \definegridsnapping
  inherits: \setupcounter
```

`\setupITEMGROUP [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]`

```
1 each NUMBER OPT OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup
3 inherits: \setupitemgroup
instances: itemize
```

`\setupitems [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = left right top bottom inmargin
  textwidth = DIMENSION
  width = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  symbol = none NAME
  align = left middle right flushleft flushright inner outer margin
  textalign = left middle right flushleft flushright inner outer
  n = NUMBER
  before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  inbetween = COMMAND
```

```

\setuplabel [...1...] [...2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 title = yes no
number = yes no
numbercommand = \...##1
titledistance = DIMENSION
titlestyle = STYLE COMMAND
titlecolor = COLOR
titlecommand = \...##1
titleleft = COMMAND
titleright = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
symbol = COMMAND
starter = COMMAND
stopper = COMMAND
coupling = NAME
counter = NAME
level = NUMBER
text = TEXT
headcommand = \...##1
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
alternative = left right inmargin inleft inright margin leftmargin rightmargin innermargin outermargin
serried hanging top command intext NAME

align = inherits: \setupalign
headalign = inherits: \setupalign
indenting = inherits: \setupindenting
display = yes no
indentnext = yes no auto
width = fit broad line DIMENSION
distance = none DIMENSION
hang = fit broad none margin NUMBER
closesymbol = COMMAND
closecommand = \...##1
expansion = yes no xml
referenceprefix = + - TEXT
sample = TEXT
margin = yes no standard DIMENSION
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
headstyle = STYLE COMMAND
headcolor = COLOR
inherits: \setupcounter

```

```

\setupLABELtext [...1...] [...2...]
1 LANGUAGE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

```

```

\presetbtxlabeltext [...1...] [...2...]
1 LANGUAGE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\presetheadtext [...1...] [...2...]
1 LANGUAGE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\presetlabeltext [...1...] [...2...]
1 LANGUAGE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\presetmathlabeltext [...1...] [...2...]
1 LANGUAGE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\presetoperatortext [...1...] [...2...]
1 LANGUAGE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

```

`\presetprefixtext [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 LANGUAGE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetsuffixtext [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 LANGUAGE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\presettaglabeltext [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 LANGUAGE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetunittext [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 LANGUAGE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\setuplanguage [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 LANGUAGE default OPT
2 default = LANGUAGE
state = start stop
date = inherits: \currentdate
patterns = FILE
lefthyphenmin = NUMBER
righthyphenmin = NUMBER
lefthyphenchar = NUMBER
righthyphenchar = NUMBER
setups = NAME
spacing = broad packed
font = auto
text = TEXT
limittext = TEXT
hyphen = TEXT
compoundhyphen = TEXT
leftcompoundhyphen = TEXT
rightcompoundhyphen = TEXT
leftquote = COMMAND
rightquote = COMMAND
leftquotation = COMMAND
rightquotation = COMMAND
leftspeech = COMMAND
rightspeech = COMMAND
leftsentence = COMMAND
middlespeech = COMMAND
rightsentence = COMMAND
midsentence = COMMAND
leftsubsentence = COMMAND
rightsubsentence = COMMAND
factor = yes no

```

\setuplayer [...,1...] [...,2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 state = start stop continue next repeat
  option = test
  page = NUMBER
  width = DIMENSION
  height = DIMENSION
  region = NAME
  rotation = left right inner outer NUMBER
  position = yes no overlay
  hoffset = max DIMENSION
  voffset = max DIMENSION
  offset = DIMENSION
  dx = DIMENSION
  dy = DIMENSION
  sx = NUMBER
  sy = NUMBER
  x = DIMENSION
  y = DIMENSION
  corner = left middle right top bottom
  location = grid left middle right top bottom line l c r m t b g
  line = NUMBER
  column = NUMBER
  direction = normal reverse
  doublesided = yes no
  method = fit overlay
  repeat = yes
  preset = lefttop righttop leftbottom rightbottom middle middletop middlebottom middleleft middleright
           lefttopleft lefttopright NAME

```

```

\setuplayeredtext [...,1...] [...,2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR
  inherits: \setupframed

```

```

\setuplayout [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4
1 NAME OPT
2 state = start stop normal repeat
margin = DIMENSION
edge = DIMENSION
margindistance = DIMENSION
edgedistance = DIMENSION
leftedgedistance = DIMENSION
rightedgedistance = DIMENSION
leftmargindistance = DIMENSION
rightmargindistance = DIMENSION
topdistance = DIMENSION
headerdistance = DIMENSION
footerdistance = DIMENSION
bottomdistance = DIMENSION
preset = NAME
leftmargin = DIMENSION
rightmargin = DIMENSION
leftedge = DIMENSION
rightedge = DIMENSION
header = DIMENSION
footer = DIMENSION
top = DIMENSION
bottom = DIMENSION
backspace = DIMENSION
topspace = DIMENSION
setups = NAME
cutspace = DIMENSION
width = DIMENSION middle fit
bottomspace = DIMENSION
lines = NUMBER
height = DIMENSION middle fit
horoffset = DIMENSION
veroffset = DIMENSION
columns = NUMBER
columnndistance = DIMENSION
method = default normal NAME
location = left middle right top bottom singlesided doublesided
textwidth = DIMENSION
textheight = DIMENSION
nx = NUMBER
ny = NUMBER
dx = DIMENSION
dy = DIMENSION
scale = NUMBER
sx = NUMBER
sy = NUMBER
marking = on off page empty color one two four
grid = yes no off
textdistance = DIMENSION
alternative = default normal makeup NAME
clipoffset = DIMENSION
cropoffset = DIMENSION
trimoffset = DIMENSION
bleedoffset = DIMENSION
artoffset = DIMENSION

```

```

\setuplayouttext [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4
1 top header text footer bottomOPT
2 text margin edge
3 state = start stop empty high none normal nomarking NAME
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
strut = yes no
n = NUMBER
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
leftstyle = STYLE COMMAND
rightstyle = STYLE COMMAND
leftcolor = COLOR
rightcolor = COLOR
width = DIMENSION
leftwidth = DIMENSION
rightwidth = DIMENSION

```

```

\setuplayout [...]*
* reset NAME

```

`\setuplinefiller` [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots^2, \dots]

1 NAME OPT
2 location = left right both
scope = left right local
mp = NAME
height = DIMENSION
depth = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
threshold = DIMENSION
rulethickness = DIMENSION
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
color = COLOR
textstyle = STYLE COMMAND
textcolor = COLOR
align = inherits: \setupalign

`\setuplinefillers` [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots^2, \dots]

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setuplinefiller

`\setuplinenote` [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots^2, \dots]

1 NAME OPT
2 compress = yes no
compressmethod = separator stopper space
compressseparator = COMMAND
compressdistance = DIMENSION
inherits: \setupnote

`\linenote` {...}

* TEXT

`\setuplinenumbering` [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots^2, \dots]

1 NAME OPT
2 start = NUMBER
step = NUMBER
method = page first next
conversion = NAME
continue = yes no
location = text begin end default left right inner outer inleft inright margin inmargin
distance = DIMENSION
align = inner outer flushleft flushright left right middle auto
command = \...##1
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
margin = DIMENSION
width = margin DIMENSION
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setuplines` [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots^2, \dots]

1 NAME OPT
2 option = packed
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
indenting = inherits: \setupindenting
align = inherits: \setupalign
space = yes on off fixed default
command = COMMAND
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND

`\setuplinetable` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

1 r c OPT OPT
2 odd even header NUMBER
3 lines = fit NUMBER
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
stretch = yes no DIMENSION
maxwidth = fit DIMENSION
nleft = NUMBER
n = NUMBER
repeat = yes no
nx = NUMBER
width = DIMENSION
height = fit line DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
leftoffset = DIMENSION
rightoffset = DIMENSION
align = inherits: \setupalign
background = color
backgroundcolor = COLOR
xheight = max DIMENSION
xdepth = max DIMENSION
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setuplinewidth` [...]

* small medium big DIMENSION

```

\setuplist [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 LIST OPT
2 state = start stop
location = none here
type = simple command userdata
criterium = local intro reference SECTIONBLOCK:reference all SECTIONBLOCK:all text SECTIONBLOCK:text
current SECTIONBLOCK:current here previous SECTIONBLOCK:previous component SECTION
SECTIONBLOCK:SECTION
list = NAME
width = fit broad auto DIMENSION
height = fit broad DIMENSION
depth = fit broad DIMENSION
symbol = one two three none default
label = yes no none NAME
starter = COMMAND
stopper = COMMAND
command = \...#1#2#3
numbercommand = \...#1
textcommand = \...#1
pagecommand = \...#1
pagenumber = yes no always
headnumber = yes no always
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
margin = none DIMENSION
distance = none DIMENSION
aligntitle = yes no
numberalign = left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer
align = inherits: \setupalign
hang = yes no
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
interaction = yes no all number text title page sectionnumber pagenumber
limittext = yes no TEXT
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
numberstyle = STYLE COMMAND
numbercolor = COLOR
textstyle = STYLE COMMAND
textcolor = COLOR
pagestyle = STYLE COMMAND
pagecolor = COLOR
reference = NUMBER
extras = NAME
order = command all title
alternative = a b c d e f g left right top bottom command none interactive paragraph horizontal
vertical NAME
maxwidth = DIMENSION
pageprefix = yes no
pageprefixseparatorset = NAME
pageprefixconversionset = NAME
pageprefixset = NAME
pageprefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all SECTION SECTION:SECTION SECTION:* SECTION:all
pageprefixconnector = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
pageconversionset = NAME
pagestarter = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
pagestopper = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \setupframed

```

```

\setuplistalternative [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
command = \...#1#2#3
renderingsetup = NAME
width = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
stretch = DIMENSION
filler = COMMAND

```

```

\setuplistextra [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND

```

```
\setuplocalinterlinespace [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupinterlinespace
```

```
\setuplocalinterlinespace [...*...]
* on off reset auto small medium bigOPT NUMBER DIMENSION
```

```
\setuplocalinterlinespace [...*]
* NAME
```

```
\setuplow [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 distance = DIMENSION
   down = DIMENSION
   style = STYLE COMMAND
   color = COLOR
```

```
\setuplowhigh [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 distance = DIMENSION
   up = DIMENSION
   down = DIMENSION
   style = STYLE COMMAND
   color = COLOR
```

```
\setuplowmidhigh [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 up = DIMENSION
   down = DIMENSION
   style = STYLE COMMAND
   color = COLOR
```

```
\unitslow {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\setupMPgraphics [...*...]
* color = local global
   mpy = FILE
```

```
\setupMPinstance [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 format = metafun mpost
   initializations = yes no
   setups = NAME
   textstyle = STYLE COMMAND
   textcolor = COLOR
   extensions = yes no
   method = binary decimal double scaled default
```

```
\setupMPpage [...*...]
* inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

```
\setupMPvariables [...1] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\setupmakeup [...1,...] [...2.,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 page = inherits: \page
  command = COMMAND
  width = DIMENSION
  height = DIMENSION
  align = inherits: \setupalign
  setups = NAME
  top = COMMAND
  bottom = COMMAND
  before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  location = top
  reference = REFERENCE
  pagestate = start stop
  headerstate = start stop high empty none normal
  footerstate = start stop high empty none normal
  topstate = start stop high empty none normal
  bottomstate = start stop high empty none normal
  textstate = start stop high empty none normal
  doublesided = yes no empty
  style = inherits: \value-style
  color = COLOR
```

`\setupmarginblock [...1,...] [...2.,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 state = start stop
  width = DIMENSION
  before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  inbetween = COMMAND
  align = inherits: \setupalign
  style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR
  top = COMMAND
  bottom = COMMAND
  location = left right middle inmargin
  left = COMMAND
  right = COMMAND
```

`\setupmargindata [...1,...] [...2.,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 strut = yes no auto cap fit line default CHARACTER
  command = \...##1
  width = DIMENSION
  align = inherits: \setupalign
  anchor = region text
  location = left right inner outer
  method = top line first depth height
  category = default edge
  scope = local global
  option = text paragraph
  margin = local normal margin edge
  distance = DIMENSION
  hoffset = DIMENSION
  voffset = DIMENSION
  dy = DIMENSION
  bottomspace = DIMENSION
  threshold = DIMENSION
  line = NUMBER
  stack = yes continue
  style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR
```

`\setupmarginframed [...1,...] [...2.,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupframed
```

`\atleftmargin [...1.,...] [...2.,...] {...3}`

```
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT
```

```

\atrightmargin [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...] {...3}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\ininner [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...] {...3}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\ininneredge [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...] {...3}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\ininnermargin [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...] {...3}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inleft [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...] {...3}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inleftedge [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...] {...3}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inleftmargin [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...] {...3}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inmargin [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...] {...3}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inother [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...] {...3}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inouter [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...] {...3}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inouteredge [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...] {...3}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inoutermargin [...,1...,...] [...,2...,...] {...3}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inright [...,1...,...] [...,2...,...] {...3}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inrightedge [...,1...,...] [...,2...,...] {...3}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inrightmargin [...,1...,...] [...,2...,...] {...3}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\margintext [...,1...,...] [...,2...,...] {...3}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\setupmarginrule [...,1...] [...,2...,...]
1 NUMBEROPT
2 inherits: \setupsidebar

```

```

\setupmarginrules [...,1...] [...,2...,...]
1 NUMBEROPT
2 inherits: \setupmarginrule

```

```

\setupmarking [...,1...,...] [...,2...,...]
1 MARKOPT
2 state = start stop
expansion = yes no
separator = COMMAND
filtercommand = \...##1

```

```

\setupmathalignment [...,1...,...] [...,2...,...]
1 NAMEOPT
2 n = NUMBER
m = NUMBER
distance = DIMENSION
number = auto
separator = TEXT
align = left middle right normal
location = top center bottom normal
grid = math no

```

```

\setupmathcases [...,1...,...] [...,2...,...]
1 NAMEOPT
2 left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
strut = yes no
style = STYLE COMMAND
distance = DIMENSION
numberdistance = DIMENSION

```

`\setupmathematics [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 openup = yes no
  symbolset = NAME
  functionstyle = STYLE COMMAND
  compact = yes no
  align = l2r r2l
  bidi = yes no
  sygreek = normal italic none
  lcgreek = normal italic none
  ucgreek = normal italic none
  italics = 1 2 3 4 none reset
  autopunctuation = yes no all
  setups = NAME
  domain = NAME reset
  textstyle = STYLE COMMAND
  textcolor = COLOR
  functioncolor = COLOR
  integral = limits nolimits autolimits displaylimits none
  stylealternative = NAME
  default = normal italic
  fraction = ams ctx
```

`\setupmathfence [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 command = yes no
  left = NUMBER
  middle = NUMBER
  right = NUMBER
  mathstyle = display text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal packed small big
  color = COLOR
  state = auto
  method = auto
  factor = none auto NUMBER
```

`\setupmathfraction [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 topdistance = DIMENSION
  bottomdistance = DIMENSION
  margin = DIMENSION
  color = COLOR
  strut = yes no math tight
  alternative = inner outer both
  rule = yes no auto
  left = NUMBER
  right = NUMBER
  inlinethreshold = NUMBER
  displaythreshold = NUMBER
  fences = CD:STRING
  rulethickness = DIMENSION
  mathstyle = STYLE COMMAND
  distance = no none overlay
```

`\setupmathfractions [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupmathfraction
```

`\binom {...1} {...2}`

```
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
```

`\dbinom {...1} {...2}`

```
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
```

`\dfrac {...1} {...2}`

```
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
```

`\frac {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\sfrac {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\tbinom {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\xfrac {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\xxfrac {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\setupmathframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 inherits: `\setupframed`

`\inmframed [...1,...] {...}`

- 1 inherits: `\setupmathframed` OPT
- 2 CONTENT

`\mcfamed [...1,...] {...}`

- 1 inherits: `\setupmathframed`
- 2 CONTENT

`\mframed [...1,...] {...}`

- 1 inherits: `\setupmathframed` OPT
- 2 CONTENT

`\setupmathmatrix [...1,...] [...2,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 left = COMMAND
- right = COMMAND
- strut = yes no NUMBER
- align = left middle right normal
- style = STYLE COMMAND
- distance = DIMENSION
- location = top bottom high low lohi normal

`\setupmathornament [...1,...] [...2,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 alternative = mp
- color = COLOR
- mpoffset = DIMENSION
- mp = NAME

`\setupmathradical [...1,...] [...2,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 alternative = default normal mp
- color = COLOR
- mpoffset = DIMENSION
- mp = NAME

`\setupmathstackers [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
topcommand = \...##1
bottomcommand = \...##1
middlecommand = \...##1
mp = NAME
mpheight = DIMENSION
mpdepth = DIMENSION
mpoffset = DIMENSION
color = COLOR
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
minheight = DIMENSION
mindepth = DIMENSION
mathclass = rel ord
offset = min max normal
location = top bottom high low middle NUMBER
strut = yes no
alternative = normal default mp
minwidth = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
moffset = DIMENSION
order = normal reverse
mathlimits = yes no
```

`\setupmathstyle [...,*,...]`

* display text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal packed small big NAME

`\setupmixedcolumns [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 grid = inherits: \definegridsnapping
rulethickness = DIMENSION
method = otr box
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
distance = DIMENSION
n = NUMBER
maxheight = DIMENSION
maxwidth = DIMENSION
step = DIMENSION
profile = NAME
align = inherits: \setupalign
setups = NAME
balance = yes no
splitmethod = none fixed
alternative = local global
internalgrid = line halflines
separator = rule
strut = yes no
color = COLOR
rulecolor = COLOR
direction = normal reverse
inherits: \setupframed
```

`\setupmodule [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 FILE OPT
2 test = yes no
KEY = VALUE
```

`\setupnarrower [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 left = DIMENSION
middle = DIMENSION
right = DIMENSION
default = [-+]left [-+]middle [-+]right NUMBER*left NUMBER*middle NUMBER*right reset
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
```

```

\setupnotation [...1,...] [...2.,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 title = yes no
  number = yes no
  type = note
  numbercommand = \...##1
  titledistance = DIMENSION
  titlestyle = STYLE COMMAND
  titlecolor = COLOR
  titlecommand = \...##1
  titleleft = COMMAND
  titleright = COMMAND
  left = COMMAND
  right = COMMAND
  symbol = COMMAND
  starter = COMMAND
  stopper = COMMAND
  coupling = NAME
  counter = NAME
  level = NUMBER
  text = TEXT
  headcommand = \...##1
  before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  inbetween = COMMAND
  alternative = left right inmargin inleft inright margin leftmargin rightmargin innermargin outermargin
                serried hanging top command note NAME
  align = inherits: \setupalign
  headalign = inherits: \setupalign
  indenting = inherits: \setupindenting
  display = yes no
  indentnext = yes no auto
  width = fit broad line DIMENSION
  distance = none DIMENSION
  stretch = NUMBER
  shrink = NUMBER
  hang = fit broad none margin NUMBER
  closesymbol = COMMAND
  closecommand = \...##1
  expansion = yes no xml
  referenceprefix = + - TEXT
  sample = TEXT
  margin = yes no standard DIMENSION
  style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR
  headstyle = STYLE COMMAND
  headcolor = COLOR
  inherits: \setupcounter

```

```

\setupnotations [...1,...] [...2.,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupnotation

```

```

\setupnote [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 interaction = yes no number text all
symbolcommand = \...##1
textcommand = \...##1
indicator = yes no
textseparator = COMMAND
width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
rulecommand = COMMAND
rule = on off normal left right command paragraph
split = tolerant strict verystrict NUMBER
factor = NUMBER
location = text page high bottom none columns firstcolumn lastcolumn
next = COMMAND
n = NUMBER
rulecolor = COLOR
rulethickness = DIMENSION
setups = NAME
interlinespace = NAME
paragraph = yes no
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
scope = page
columndistance = DIMENSION
continue = yes no
alternative = grid fixed columns note none
criterion = page
bodyfont = inherits: \setupbodyfont
align = inherits: \setupalign
textstyle = STYLE COMMAND
textcolor = COLOR
anchor = next
spacebefore = inherits: \blank
spaceinbetween = inherits: \blank
inherits: \setupframed

```

```

\setupnotes [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupnote

```

```

\setupoffset [...*,...]
* inherits: \setupoffsetbox

```

```

\setupoffsetbox [...*,...]
* x = DIMENSION
y = DIMENSION
leftoffset = DIMENSION
rightoffset = DIMENSION
topoffset = DIMENSION
bottomoffset = DIMENSION
method = fixed
width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
depth = DIMENSION
location = left middle right top bottom line l c r m t b g

```

```

\setupoppositeplacing [...*,...]
* state = start stop
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND

```

```

\setupoutputroutine [...1] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 KEY = CSNAME

```

```

\setupoutputroutine [...*]
* NAME

```

`\setuppagechecker [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 lines = NUMBER
offset = DIMENSION
method = 0 1 2 3
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND

`\setuppagecomment [...*,...]`

* location = left right top bottom none
state = start stop none
offset = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION

`\setuppagegrid [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMBER
nleft = NUMBER
nright = NUMBER
width = DIMENSION auto
distance = DIMENSION
lines = NUMBER
maxwidth = DIMENSION
maxheight = DIMENSION
direction = normal reverse
page = inherits: \page
inherits: \setupframed

`\setuppagegridarea [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 state = start stop repeat
x = NUMBER
y = NUMBER
nx = NUMBER
ny = NUMBER
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
clipoffset = DIMENSION
rightoffset = DIMENSION
inherits: \setupframed

`\setuppagegridareatext [...1.] [...2.]`

1 NAME
2 TEXT

`\setuppagegridlines [...1.] [...2.] [...3.] [...4.]`

1 NAME
2 NUMBER
3 NUMBER
4 NUMBER

`\setuppagegridspan [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMBER
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inherits: \setupframed

`\setuppagegridstart [...1.] [...2.] [...3.] [...4.]`

1 NAME
2 NUMBER
3 NUMBER
4 NUMBER

`\setuppageinjection [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 state = previous next NUMBER
delay = yes no
alternative = figure buffer setups none NAME
page = inherits: \page
pagestate = start stop
n = NUMBER
inherits: \setupframed

`\setuppageinjectionalternative [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 renderingsetup = NAME

`\setuppagenumber [...,*...,...]`

* inherits: \setupuserpagenumber

`\setuppagenumbering [...,*...,...]`

* alternative = singlesided doublesided
page = inherits: \page
strut = yes no
command = \...##1
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
state = start stop
width = DIMENSION
location = header footer left middle right inleft inright margin inmargin atmargin marginedge
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setuppageshift [...1] [...2] [...3]`

1 page paper OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 NAME

`\setuppagestate [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 delay = yes no

`\setuppagetransitions [...*]`

* reset auto start random NUMBER

`\setuppairedbox [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
location = left middle right top bottom high low
n = NUMBER
distance = DIMENSION
bodyfont = inherits: \setupbodyfont
width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
maxwidth = DIMENSION
maxheight = DIMENSION
align = inherits: \setupalign
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setupPAIREDBOX [...,*...,...]`

* inherits: \setuppairedbox
instances: legend

`\placelegend [...,1...] {...2} {...3}`

1 inherits: \setuppairedbox
2 CONTENT
3 TEXT

\setuppalet [...]

* NAME

\setuppaper [...,.*,...]

* inherits: \setuppapersize

\setuppapersize [...¹] [...,.*²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 top = COMMAND
bottom = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
method = normal none NAME
scale = NUMBER
nx = NUMBER
ny = NUMBER
dx = DIMENSION
dy = DIMENSION
width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
topspace = DIMENSION
backspace = DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION
page = reset landscape mirrored negative rotated 90 180 270 NAME
paper = reset landscape mirrored negative rotated 90 180 270 NAME
option = fit max
distance = DIMENSION

\setuppapersize [...,¹...] [...,²...]

1 reset landscape mirrored^{OPT} negative rotated^{OPT} 90 180 270 NAME
2 reset landscape mirrored negative rotated 90 180 270 NAME

\setupparagraph [...,¹...] [...,.*²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
align = inherits: \setupalign
setups = NAME

\setupparagraphintro [...,¹...] [...,²]

1 reset each first next
2 COMMAND

\setupparagraphnumbering [...,.*,...]

* state = start stop line reset
distance = DIMENSION
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

\setupparagraphs [...¹] [...,²...] [...,.*³,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 each NUMBER
3 n = NUMBER
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
width = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION fit
top = COMMAND
bottom = COMMAND
align = inherits: \setupalign
inner = COMMAND
command = COMMAND
rule = on off
rulethickness = DIMENSION
rulecolor = COLOR
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setupparagraphs` [¹...] [²...,...]

1 NAME:NUMBER OPT
2 n = NUMBER
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
width = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION fit
top = COMMAND
bottom = COMMAND
align = inherits: \setupalign
inner = COMMAND
command = COMMAND
rule = on off
rulethickness = DIMENSION
rulecolor = COLOR
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setupparallel` [¹...] [²...,...] [³...,...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 setups = NAME
start = NUMBER
n = NUMBER
criterium = all

`\setupperiods` [^{*}...,...]

* n = NUMBER
width = DIMENSION fit
distance = DIMENSION
symbol = COMMAND

`\setupplacement` [¹...,...] [²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
grid = inherits: \snaptogrid
linecorrection = on off
depthcorrection = on off
margin = yes no standard

`\setuppositionbar` [^{*}...,...]

* style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
n = NUMBER
min = NUMBER
max = NUMBER
text = TEXT
width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
depth = DIMENSION

`\setuppositioning` [¹...,...] [²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 offset = yes no
unit = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
state = start overlay
xoffset = DIMENSION
yoffset = DIMENSION
xstep = absolute relative
ystep = absolute relative
xscale = NUMBER
yscale = NUMBER
xfactor = NUMBER
yfactor = NUMBER
factor = NUMBER
scale = NUMBER

```
\setupprocessor [...1,...] [...2,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 state = start stop
  left = COMMAND
  right = COMMAND
  command = \...##1
  style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR
```

```
\setupprofile [...1,...] [...2,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 height = DIMENSION
  depth = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  factor = NUMBER
  lines = NUMBER
  method = strict fixed none
```

```
\setupprograms [...*,...]
```

```
* style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR
```

```
\setupquotation [...*,...]
```

```
* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
```

```
\setupquote [...*,...]
```

```
* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
```

```
\setuprealpagenumber [...*,...]
```

```
* inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupreferenceformat [...1,...] [...2,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 label = * NAME
  left = COMMAND
  right = COMMAND
  type = default text title number page realpage
  setups = NAME
  autocase = yes no
  text = TEXT
  style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR
```

```
\setupreferenceprefix [...]
```

```
* + - TEXT
```

```
\setupreferencestructureprefix [...1] [...2] [...3,...]
```

```
1 NAME SECTION OPT OPT
2 default
3 prefix = yes no
  prefixseparatorset = NAME
  prefixconversion = NAME
  prefixconversionset = NAME
  prefixstarter = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
  prefixstopper = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
  prefixset = NAME
  prefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all SECTION SECTION:SECTION SECTION:* SECTION:all
  numberconversion = NAME
  numberconversionset = NAME
  numberstarter = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
  numberstopper = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
  numbersegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all
  numberseparatorset = NAME
  prefixconnector = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
```


`\setupreferencing [...1...2...]`

```
* state = start stop
expansion = yes no xml
autofile = yes no
export = yes no
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
width = DIMENSION
doublesided = yes no
interaction = label text symbol all
separator = COMMAND
prefix = + - TEXT
```

`\setupregister [...1] [...2...3...]`

```
1 NAME NAME:NUMBER OPT
2 referencemethod = forward
expansion = yes no xml
ownnumber = yes no
xmlsetup = NAME
alternative = a b A B
method = default before after first last ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
compress = yes no all
criterium = local text current previous all SECTION
pageprefixseparatorset = COMMAND
pageprefixconversionset = NAME
pageprefixstarter = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
pageprefixstopper = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
pageprefixset = NAME
pageprefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all SECTION SECTION:SECTION SECTION:* SECTION:all
pageprefixconnector = COMMAND
pageprefix = yes no
pageseparatorset = NAME
pageconversionset = NAME
pagestarter = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
pagestopper = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
pagesegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all
maxwidth = DIMENSION
indicator = yes no
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
command = \...##1
textcommand = \...##1
deeptextcommand = \...##1
pagecommand = \...##1
distance = DIMENSION
interaction = text pagenumber
pagenumber = yes no
symbol = a n none 1 2 COMMAND
language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn LANGUAGE
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
textstyle = STYLE COMMAND
textcolor = COLOR
pagestyle = STYLE COMMAND
pagecolor = COLOR
n = NUMBER
balance = yes no
align = inherits: \setupalign
numberorder = numbers
```

`\setupregisters [...1] [...2...3...]`

```
1 NAME NAME:NUMBER OPT
2 inherits: \setupregister
```

`\setupregisters [...1...2...] [...2...3...] [...3...4...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 NUMBER
3 inherits: \setupregister
```

`\index [...1] [...2...3...]`

```
1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2 INDEX
```

```

\setupregister [...1...] [...2...] [...3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NUMBER
3 referencemethod = forward
  expansion = yes no xml
  ownnumber = yes no
  xmlsetup = NAME
  alternative = a b A B
  method = default before after first last ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
  compress = yes no all packed
  criterium = local text current previous all SECTION
  pageprefixseparatorset = COMMAND
  pageprefixconversionset = NAME
  pageprefixstarter = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
  pageprefixstopper = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
  pageprefixset = NAME
  pageprefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all SECTION SECTION:SECTION SECTION:* SECTION:all
  pageprefixconnector = COMMAND
  pageprefix = yes no
  pageseparatorset = NAME
  pageconversionset = NAME
  pagestarter = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
  pagestopper = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
  pagesegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all
  maxwidth = DIMENSION
  indicator = yes no
  before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  command = \...##1
  textcommand = \...##1
  deeptextcommand = \...##1
  pagecommand = \...##1
  distance = DIMENSION
  interaction = text pagenumber
  pagenumber = yes no
  symbol = a n none 1 2 COMMAND
  language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn LANGUAGE
  style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR
  textstyle = STYLE COMMAND
  textcolor = COLOR
  pagestyle = STYLE COMMAND
  pagecolor = COLOR
  n = NUMBER
  balance = yes no
  align = inherits: \setupalign
  numberorder = numbers

```

```

\setupREGISTER [...1...] [...2...]
1 NUMBER OPT
2 inherits: \setupregister
instances: index

```

```

\setuprenderingwindow [...1...] [...2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 openpageaction = REFERENCE
  closepageaction = REFERENCE
  inherits: \setupframed

```

```

\setuprotate [...*...]
* location = fit broad depth high middle default normal
  rotation = left right inner outer NUMBER
  inherits: \setupframed

```

```

\setups [...*...]
* NAME

```

```

\setupscale [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 scale = NUMBER
  xscale = NUMBER
  yscale = NUMBER
  width = DIMENSION
  height = DIMENSION
  depth = yes no
  lines = NUMBER
  factor = fit broad max auto default
  hfactor = fit broad max auto default
  wfactor = fit broad max auto default
  maxwidth = DIMENSION
  maxheight = DIMENSION
  s = NUMBER
  sx = NUMBER
  sy = NUMBER
  equalwidth = DIMENSION
  equalheight = DIMENSION
  grid = yes fit height depth halflines

```

```

\setupscript [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 method = hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test
  preset = NAME
  features = auto

```

```

\setupscripts [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupscript

```

```

\setupsectionblock [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 page = inherits: \page
  before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  number = yes no

```

```

\setupselector [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME
2 n = NUMBER
  m = NUMBER

```

```

\setupshift [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 continue = yes no
  unit = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
  method = NUMBER
  dy = NUMBER
  align = inherits: \setupalign
  style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR

```

```

\shiftdown {...}
* CONTENT

```

```

\shiftup {...}
* CONTENT

```

```

\setupsidebar [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 rulethickness = DIMENSION
  rulecolor = COLOR
  alternative = NUMBER
  topoffset = DIMENSION
  bottomoffset = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  leftmargindistance = DIMENSION
  level = NUMBER

```

`\setupsorting [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 SINGULAR OPT
2 expansion = yes no xml
alternative = first last normal NAME
next = COMMAND
command = \...##1##2##3
textcommand = \...##1
synonymcommand = \...##1
language = default DIN₅₀₀₇₋₁ DIN₅₀₀₇₋₂ Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn LANGUAGE
method = default before after first last ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
criterium = current previous local text all SECTION
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
textstyle = STYLE COMMAND
textcolor = COLOR
synonymstyle = STYLE COMMAND
synonymcolor = COLOR

`\logo [...1] {...2}`

1 NAME OPT
2 CONTENT

`\setupspacing [...*]`

* fixed packed broa^{off}

`\setupspellchecking [...*,...]`

* state = start stop
method = 1 2 3
list = NAME

`\setupstartstop [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
setups = NAME
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setupstretched [...*,...]`

* inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

`\setupstruts [...*]`

* yes no auto cap^{off}fit line default CHARACTER

`\setupstyle [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 method = command
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setupsubformula [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 indentnext = yes no auto

`\setupsubformulas [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupsubformula

`\setupsubpagenumber [...*,...]`

* inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupsymbolset [...*]`

* NAME

`\setupsynonyms [...1...][...2...]`

1 SINGULAR OPT
2 expansion = yes no xml
alternative = first last normal NAME
next = COMMAND
command = \...##1##2##3
textcommand = \...##1
synonymcommand = \...##1
language = default DIN₅₀₀₇₋₁ DIN₅₀₀₇₋₂ Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn LANGUAGE
method = default before after first last ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
criterium = current previous local text all SECTION
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
textstyle = STYLE COMMAND
textcolor = COLOR
synonymstyle = STYLE COMMAND
synonymcolor = COLOR

`\abbreviation [...1]{...2} {...3}`

1 NAME OPT
2 TEXT
3 CONTENT

`\setups {...,*...}`

* NAME

`\setupTABLE [...1...][...2...][...3...]`

1 r c x y row column^{OPT} first last^{OPT} start header each odd even one NUMBER -NUMBER
2 first least each two odd even NUMBER -NUMBER
3 extras = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
headcolor = COLOR
headstyle = STYLE COMMAND
leftmargindistance = DIMENSION
rightmargindistance = DIMENSION
columnndistance = DIMENSION
maxwidth = DIMENSION
setups = NAME
textwidth = DIMENSION local
split = yes no repeat auto
header = repeat
option = stretch tight
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
samepage = before after both
spaceinbetween = inherits: \blank
splitoffset = DIMENSION
aligncharacter = yes no
alignmentcharacter = TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
distance = DIMENSION
color = COLOR
style = math STYLE COMMAND
inherits: \setupframed

`\setupTEXpage [...,*...]`

* inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\setuptables [...,*...]`

* text = DIMENSION max
split = yes no repeat auto
frame = on off
NL = inherits: \blank
VL = small medium big none NUMBER
HL = small medium big none NUMBER
distance = small medium big none
align = left middle right
commands = COMMAND
bodyfont = inherits: \setupbodyfont
rulethickness = DIMENSION
height = strut NUMBER
depth = strut NUMBER
openup = DIMENSION

```

\setuptabulate [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptabulation

```

```

\setuptabulation [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 format = TEMPLATE none
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
distance = small medium big none blank depth grid DIMENSION
align = left middle right dimension
rule = line normal
rulecolor = COLOR
rulethickness = DIMENSION
bodyfont = inherits: \setupbodyfont
indenting = yes no
split = yes no repeat auto
unit = DIMENSION
margin = DIMENSION
inner = COMMAND
EQ = COMMAND
header = yes repeat text
frame = on off
title = TEXT
keepstogether = yes no

```

```

\setuptagging [...]
* state = start stop
method = auto

```

```

\setuptext [...]
1 text margin edge
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

```

```

\setuptextbackground [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 state = start stop
location = text paragraph always none
criterium = NUMBER
alternative = NUMBER
mp = NAME
method = NAME
background = color
backgroundcolor = COLOR
corner = rectangular round
level = NUMBER
backgroundoffset = DIMENSION
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
align = inherits: \setupalign
dash = NUMBER
radius = DIMENSION
frame = on off
framecolor = COLOR
rulethickness = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
frameoffset = DIMENSION
leftoffset = yes no standard DIMENSION
rightoffset = yes no standard DIMENSION
topoffset = small medium big line DIMENSION
bottomoffset = small medium big line DIMENSION
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

```

```

\setuptextflow [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 width = DIMENSION
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

```

```

\setuptextrules [.,..*.,..]
* before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  inbetween = COMMAND
  rulethickness = DIMENSION
  location = left inmargin
  style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR
  rulecolor = COLOR
  width = DIMENSION
  height = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  depthcorrection = on off
  bodyfont = inherits: \setupbodyfont

```

```

\setuptexttexts [.^.] [.^.] [.^.] [.^.] [.^.]
1 text margin edge OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 date pagnumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
3 date pagnumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
4 date pagnumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
5 date pagnumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

```

```

\setupthinrules [.,..*.,..]
* height = max DIMENSION
  depth = max DIMENSION
  background = color
  frame = on off
  rulethickness = DIMENSION
  alternative = a b c none
  backgroundcolor = COLOR
  color = COLOR
  interlinespace = small medium big NUMBER
  before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  inbetween = COMMAND
  n = NUMBER

```

```

\setuptolerance [.,.*.,..]
* horizontal vertical verystrict strict tolerant verytolerant space stretch

```

```

\setuptooltip [.,..1.,..] [.,..2.,..]
1 NAME OPT
2 location = left middle right
  inherits: \setupframed

```

```

\tooltip [.,..1.,..] {.^.2} {.^.3}
1 inherits: \setupOPTtooltip
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

```

```

\setuptop [.^.] [.,..2.,..]
1 text marginOPTedge
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

```

```

\setuptoptexts [.^.] [.^.] [.^.] [.^.] [.^.]
1 text margin edge OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 date pagnumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
3 date pagnumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
4 date pagnumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
5 date pagnumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

```

```

\setuptype [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 option = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context none NAME
  command = CSNAME
  left = COMMAND
  right = COMMAND
  tab = yes no NUMBER
  compact = absolute last all
  escape = yes no TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR
  lines = yes no normal hyphenated
  space = on off normal fixed stretch

```

```

\setuptyping [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 oddmargin = DIMENSION
  evenmargin = DIMENSION
  margin = yes no standard DIMENSION
  option = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context none NAME
  style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR
  align = inherits: \setupalign
  lines = yes no normal hyphenated
  space = on off normal fixed stretch
  keeptogether = yes no
  before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  strip = yes no NUMBER
  range = NUMBER NAME
  tab = yes no NUMBER
  escape = yes no TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  indentnext = yes no auto
  continue = yes no
  start = NUMBER
  stop = NUMBER
  step = NUMBER
  numbering = file line no
  blank = inherits: \blank

```

```

\setupunit [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 method = 1 2 3 4 5 6
  language = LANGUAGE
  alternative = text mathematics
  order = reverse normal
  separator = small medium big normal none NAME
  space = small medium big normal none NAME
  style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR

```

```

\unit {...}
* CONTENT

```

```

\setupurl [...] [...]
* style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR

```

```

\setupuserpagenumber [...] [...]
* viewerprefix = TEXT
  state = start stop none keep empty
  inherits: \setupcounter

```

```

\setupversion [...]
* concept file temporary final NAME

```


`\setupviewerlayer [...,.*=...,...]`

* title = TEXT
state = start stop
export = yes no
printable = yes no
scope = local global
method = none command

`\setupvspacing [...,*...]`

* inherits: \vspacing ^{OPT}

`\setupwhitespace [...,*...]`

* fix fixed flexible line^{OPT} halfline quarterline none small medium big default DIMENSION

`\setupwithargument {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\setupwithargumentswapped {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 NAME

`\setupxml [...,.*=...,...]`

* default = hidden none text
compress = yes no

`\setupxtable [...,1...] [...,2*,...]`

1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 textwidth = DIMENSION local
bodyfont = inherits: \setupbodyfont
spaceinbetween = inherits: \blank
option = tight max stretch width height fixed
textheight = DIMENSION
maxwidth = DIMENSION
columndistance = DIMENSION
leftmargindistance = DIMENSION
rightmargindistance = DIMENSION
header = repeat
footer = repeat
rulethickness = DIMENSION
split = yes no repeat auto
splitoffset = DIMENSION
samepage = before after both
distance = DIMENSION
inherits: \setupframed

`\setup {...}`

* NAME

`\setuvalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\setuxvalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\setvalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\setvariable {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 VALUE

`\setvariables [...]1 [...,2...]`

1 NAME
2 set = COMMAND
reset = COMMAND
KEY = VALUE

`\setvboxregister ...1 {...}2`

1 CSNAME NUMBER
2 CONTENT

`\setvisualizerfont [...]*`

* FONT OPT

`\setvtopregister ...1 {...}2`

1 CSNAME NUMBER
2 CONTENT

`\setwidthof ...1 \to ...2`

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

`\setxmeasure {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME
2 DIMENSION

`\setxvalue {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\setxvariable {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 VALUE

`\setxvariables [...]1 [...,2...]`

1 NAME
2 set = COMMAND
reset = COMMAND
KEY = VALUE

`\shapedhbox {...}*`

* CONTENT

`\SHIFT {...}`

* CONTENT

instances: shiftup shiftdown

`\showallmakeup`

`\showattributes`

`\showbodyfont [...]*...`

* inherits: \setupbodyfont

`\showbodyfontenvironment [...]*...`

* inherits: \setupbodyfont

`\showboxes`

\showbtxdatasetauthors [...,.*,...]

* specification = NAME OPT
dataset = NAME
field = address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution
journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher
school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME

\showbtxdatasetauthors [...]

* NAME OPT

\showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...,.*,...]

* specification = NAME OPT
dataset = NAME
field = address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution
journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher
school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME

\showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...]

* NAME OPT

\showbtxdatasetfields [...,.*,...]

* specification = NAME OPT
dataset = NAME
field = address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution
journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher
school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME

\showbtxdatasetfields [...]

* NAME OPT

\showbtxfields [...,.*,...]

* rotation = NUMBER OPT
specification = NAME

\showbtxfields [...]

* NAME OPT

\showbtxhashedauthors [...]

* TEXT OPT

\showbtxtables [...]

* TEXT OPT

\showchardata {...}

* TEXT

\showcharratio {...}

* TEXT

\showcolor [...]

* COLOR

\showcolorbar [...]

* COLOR

\showcolorcomponents [...]

* COLOR

`\showcolorgroup [..] [...2;...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 horizontal vertical number value name

`\showcolorset [..]`

* COLOR

`\showcolorstruts`

`\showcounter [..]`

* NAME

`\showdirectives`

`\showdirsmargin`

`\showdebuginfo`

`\showexperiments`

`\showfont [..] [...2;...]`

1 FONT OPT
2 NUMBER

`\showfontdata`

`\showfontitalics`

`\showfontkerns`

`\showfontparameters`

`\showfontstrip [...*...]`

* inherits: \setupbodyfont

`\showfontstyle [...1;...] [...2;...] [...3;...] [...4;...]`

1 inherits: \setupbodyfont OPT OPT OPT
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
3 tf bf it sl bi bs
4 all NUMBER

`\showframe [...1;...] [...2;...]`

1 top header text^{OPT} footer bottom^{OPT}
2 leftedge leftmargin text rightmargin rightedge

`\showglyphs`

`\showgrid [...*...]`

* reset bottom top none all lines frame nonumber right left outer columns

`\showgridsnapping`

`\showhelp {..} [..]`

1 TEXT
2 REFERENCE

```
\showhyphenationtrace [...] [...]
1 LANGUAGE OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\showhyphens {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\showinjector [...*,...]
* NAME OPT
```

```
\showjustification
```

```
\showkerning {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\showlayout [...*,...]
* pt bp cm mm dd c@P pc nd nc sp in
```

```
\showlayoutcomponents
```

```
\showligature {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\showligatures [...]
* FONT
```

```
\showlogcategories
```

```
\showmakeup [...]
* makeup all boxesOPT glyph fontkern hbox vbox vtop kern glue penalty strut whatsit simple simplehbox simplevbox
simplevtop user math italic origin reset
```

```
\showmargins
```

```
\showmessage {...} {...} {..., ...}
1 NAME
2 NAME NUMBER
3 TEXT
```

```
\showminimalbaseline
```

```
\shownextbox \... {...}
1 CSNAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\showotfcomposition {...} {...} {...}
1 FONT
2 -1 1 +1 l2r r2l
3 TEXT
```

```
\showpalet [...] [...*,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 horizontal vertical number value name
```

```
\showparentchain \... {...}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\showprint [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]
1 inherits: \setuppapersize OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setuppapersize
3 inherits: \setuplayout
```

```
\showsetups [...*...]
* pt bp cm mm dd cOPpc nd nc sp in
```

```
\showsetupsdefinition [...*]
* NAME
```

```
\showstruts
```

```
\showsymbolset [...*]
* NAME
```

```
\showtimer {...*}
* TEXT
```

```
\showtokens [...*]
* NAME
```

```
\showtrackers
```

```
\showvalue {...*}
* NAME
```

```
\showvariable {...1} {...2}
1 NAME
2 KEY
```

```
\showwarning {...1} {...2} {...3,...}
1 NAME
2 NAME NUMBER
3 TEXT
```

```
\simplealignedbox {...1} {...2} {...3}
1 DIMENSION
2 left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer
3 CONTENT
```

```
\simplealignedboxplus {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}
1 DIMENSION
2 left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT
```

```
\simplealignedspreadbox {...1} {...2} {...3}
1 DIMENSION
2 left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer
3 CONTENT
```

```
\simplegroupedcommand {...1} {...2}
1 COMMAND
2 COMMAND
```

```
\simplereversealignedbox {...1} {...2} {...3}
1 DIMENSION
2 left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer
3 CONTENT
```

`\simplereversealignedboxplus {1.}` `{2.}` `{3.}` `{4.}`

1 DIMENSION
2 left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

`\singalcharacteralign {1.}` `{2.}`

1 NUMBER
2 NUMBER

`\singlebond`

`\sixthofsixarguments {1.}` `{2.}` `{3.}` `{4.}` `{5.}` `{6.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

`\slanted`

`\slantedbold`

`\slantedface`

`\slicepages [1.]` `[2...OPT...]` `[3...OPT...]`

1 FILE
2 `offset` = DIMENSION
`hoffset` = DIMENSION
`voffset` = DIMENSION
`width` = DIMENSION
`height` = DIMENSION
`n` = NUMBER
3 `offset` = DIMENSION
`hoffset` = DIMENSION
`voffset` = DIMENSION
`width` = DIMENSION
`height` = DIMENSION
`n` = NUMBER

`\slovenianNumerals {*.}`

* NUMBER

`\sloveniannumerals {*.}`

* NUMBER

`\small`

`\smallbodyfont`

`\smallbold`

`\smallbolditalic`

`\smallboldslanted`

`\smallcapped {*.}`

* TEXT

<pre> \smallcappedcharacters {...} * NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \smallcappedromannumerals {...} * NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \smaller </pre>
<pre> \smalllitalicbold </pre>
<pre> \smallnormal </pre>
<pre> \smallskip </pre>
<pre> \smallslanted </pre>
<pre> \smallslantedbold </pre>
<pre> \smalltype </pre>
<pre> \smash [^{1}] {^{2}} 1 w h d t^{OPT} 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \smashbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \smashboxed ... * CSNAME NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \smashedhbox ^{1} {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \smashedvbox ^{1} {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \snaptogrid [^{1}] \^{2} {...} 1 normal standard^{OPT}yes strict tolerant top bottom both broad fit first last high one low none line strut box min max middle NAME 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \snaptogrid [...,^{1},...] \^{2} {...} 1 inherits: \define^{OPT}gridsnapping 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \someheadnumber [^{1}] [^{2}] 1 SECTION 2 previous current next first last </pre>
<pre> \somekindoftab [...,^{1},...^{2},...] * alternative = horizontal^{OPT}vertical width = DIMENSION height = DIMENSION n = NUMBER m = NUMBER </pre>

`\someline [...]`

* REFERENCE

`\somenamedheadnumber {...} {...}`

1 SECTION

2 previous current next first last

`\someplace {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} [...]`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

6 REFERENCE

`\somewhere {...} {...} [...]`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 REFERENCE

`\SORTING [...] {...}`

1 NAME OPT

2 CONTENT

instances: logo

`\space`

`\spanishNumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\spanishnumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\splitatasterisk ... \2... \3...`

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

3 CSNAME

`\splitatcolon ... \2... \3...`

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

3 CSNAME

`\splitatcolons ... \2... \3...`

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

3 CSNAME

`\splitatcomma ... \2... \3...`

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

3 CSNAME

`\splitatperiod ... \2... \3...`

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

3 CSNAME

`\splitfrac {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

<pre>\splitfilename {...} * FILE</pre>
<pre>\splitfrac {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\splitoffbase</pre>
<pre>\splitofffull</pre>
<pre>\splitoffkind</pre>
<pre>\splitoffname</pre>
<pre>\splitoffpath</pre>
<pre>\splitoffroot</pre>
<pre>\splitofftokens ... \from ... \to ... 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\splitofftype</pre>
<pre>\splitstring ... \at ... \to ... \and ... 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\spreadhbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\sqrt [...] {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\stackrel {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\startalignment [...,*...] ... \stopalignment * inherits: \setupalign</pre>
<pre>\startallmodes [...,*...] ... \stopallmodes * NAME</pre>
<pre>\startATTACHMENT [...] [...,*...] ... \stopATTACHMENT 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupattachment instances: attachment</pre>
<pre>\startattachment [...] [...,*...] ... \stopattachment 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupattachment</pre>

`\startbackground [...,.*=...,...] ... \stopbackground`
* inherits: \setupbackground^{PT}

`\startBACKGROUND [...,.*=...,...] ... \stopBACKGROUND`
* inherits: \setupbackground^{PT}
instances: background

`\startbar [...] ... \stopbar`
* NAME

`\startbitmapimage [...,.*=...,...] ... \stopbitmapimage`
* color = rgb cmyk gray
width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
x = NUMBER
y = NUMBER

`\startbtxrenderingdefinitions [...] ... \stopbtxrenderingdefinitions`
* NAME

`\startbuffer [...] ... \stopbuffer`
* NAME OPT

`\startBUFFER ... \stopBUFFER`
instances: hiding

`\startcatcodetable * ... \stopcatcodetable`
* CSNAME

`\startcenteraligned ... \stopcenteraligned`

`\startcharacteralign [...] ... \stopcharacteralign`
* TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT

`\startcheckedfences ... \stopcheckedfences`

`\startchemical [1] [...,.*2...,...] ... \stopchemical`
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupchemical

`\startcollect ... \stopcollect`

`\startcollecting ... \stopcollecting`

`\startcolor [...] ... \stopcolor`
* COLOR

`\startcolorintent [...] ... \stopcolorintent`
* knockout overprint none

`\startcoloronly [...] ... \stopcoloronly`
* COLOR

`\startcolorset [...] ... \stopcolorset`
* NAME

`\startcolumns [...,.*,.,.,.] ... \stopcolumns`

* inherits: \setupcolumns^{OPT}

`\startcolumnspan [...,.*,.,.,.] ... \stopcolumnspan`

* inherits: \setupcolumnspan^{PT}

`\startcombination [...1.] [...,.*2,.,.,.] ... \stopcombination`

1 NAME ^{OPT} ^{OPT}

2 inherits: \setupcombination

`\startcombination [...1.] [...2.] ... \stopcombination`

1 NAME ^{OPT} ^{OPT}

2 N*M

`\startCOMMENT [...1.] [...,.*2,.,.,.] ... \stopCOMMENT`

1 TEXT ^{OPT} ^{OPT}

2 inherits: \setupcomment

instances: comment

`\startcomment [...1.] [...,.*2,.,.,.] ... \stopcomment`

1 TEXT ^{OPT} ^{OPT}

2 inherits: \setupcomment

`\startcomponent [...*] ... \stopcomponent`

* FILE *

`\startcomponent *... * ... \stopcomponent`

* FILE *

`\startcontextcode ... \stopcontextcode`

`\startcontextdefinitioncode ... \stopcontextdefinitioncode`

`\startbtxlabeltext [...1.] [...2.] ... \stopbtxlabeltext`

1 LANGUAGE ^{OPT}

2 KEY

`\startheadtext [...1.] [...2.] ... \stoptheadtext`

1 LANGUAGE ^{OPT}

2 KEY

`\startlabeltext [...1.] [...2.] ... \stoplabeltext`

1 LANGUAGE ^{OPT}

2 KEY

`\startmathlabeltext [...1.] [...2.] ... \stopmathlabeltext`

1 LANGUAGE ^{OPT}

2 KEY

`\startoperatortext [...1.] [...2.] ... \stopoperatortext`

1 LANGUAGE ^{OPT}

2 KEY

`\startprefixedtext [...1.] [...2.] ... \stopprefixedtext`

1 LANGUAGE ^{OPT}

2 KEY

`\startsuffixtext [...]1 [...]2 ... \stopsuffixtext`

1 LANGUAGE OPT
2 KEY

`\starttaglabeltext [...]1 [...]2 ... \stoptaglabeltext`

1 LANGUAGE OPT
2 KEY

`\startunittext [...]1 [...]2 ... \stopunittext`

1 LANGUAGE OPT
2 KEY

`\startctxfunction ... \stopctxfunction`

* NAME

`\startctxfunctiondefinition ... \stopctxfunctiondefinition`

* NAME

`\startcurrentcolor ... \stopcurrentcolor`

`\startcurrentlistentrywrapper ... \stopcurrentlistentrywrapper`

`\startdelimited [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,... \stopdelimited`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 LANGUAGE
3 inherits: \startnarrower

`\startdelimitedtext [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,... \stopdelimitedtext`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 LANGUAGE
3 inherits: \startnarrower

`\startDELIMITEDTEXT [...]1 [...]2,... \stopDELIMITEDTEXT`

1 LANGUAGE OPT OPT
2 inherits: \startnarrower
instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside

`\startaside [...]1 [...]2,... \stopaside`

1 LANGUAGE OPT OPT
2 inherits: \startnarrower

`\startblockquote [...]1 [...]2,... \stopblockquote`

1 LANGUAGE OPT OPT
2 inherits: \startnarrower

`\startquotation [...]1 [...]2,... \stopquotation`

1 LANGUAGE OPT OPT
2 inherits: \startnarrower

`\startquote [...]1 [...]2,... \stopquote`

1 LANGUAGE OPT OPT
2 inherits: \startnarrower

`\startspeech [...]1 [...]2,... \stopspeech`

1 LANGUAGE OPT OPT
2 inherits: \startnarrower

```
\startDESCRIPTION [...,.*,...] ... \stopDESCRIPTION
* title = TEXT OPT
bookmark = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
```

```
\startDESCRIPTION [...,1,...] {2.} ... \stopDESCRIPTION
1 REFERENCE OPT OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\startdisplaymath ... \stopdisplaymath
```

```
\startdmath ... \stopdmath
```

```
\startdocument [...,.*,...] ... \stopdocument
* inherits: \setupdocumentOPT
```

```
\starteffect [...] ... \stopeffect
* NAME
```

```
\startEFFECT ... \stopEFFECT
```

```
\startelement {1.} [...,2,...] ... \stopelement
1 NAME OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startembeddedxtable [...,.*,...] ... \stopembeddedxtable
* inherits: \setupxtable OPT
```

```
\startembeddedxtable [...*] ... \stopembeddedxtable
* NAME OPT
```

```
\startENUMERATION [...,.*,...] ... \stopENUMERATION
* title = TEXT OPT
bookmark = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
```

```
\startENUMERATION [...,1,...] {2.} ... \stopENUMERATION
1 REFERENCE OPT OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\startenvironment [...*] ... \stopenvironment
* FILE *
```

```
\startenvironment ... .. \stopenvironment
* FILE *
```

```
\startexceptions [...*] ... \stopexceptions
* LANGUAGE
```

```
\startexpanded ... \stopexpanded
```

```
\startexpandedcollect ... \stopexpandedcollect
```

```
\startextendedcatcodetable \*... .. \stopextendedcatcodetable
* CSNAME
```

`\startexternalfigurecollection [...]` ... `\stopexternalfigurecollection`
* NAME

`\startfigure [...]` [¹...] [²...] [³...] ... `\stopfigure`
1 NAME OPT
2 FILE
3 inherits: `\externalfigure`

`\startfittingpage [...]` [¹...] [²...] ... `\stopfittingpage`
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: `\setupfittingpage`

`\startFITTINGPAGE [...]` [^{*}...] ... `\stopFITTINGPAGE`
* inherits: `\setupfittingpage`^{OPT}
instances: `TEXpage` `MPPage`

`\startMPpage [...]` [^{*}...] ... `\stopMPpage`
* inherits: `\setupfittingpage`^{OPT}

`\startTEXpage [...]` [^{*}...] ... `\stopTEXpage`
* inherits: `\setupfittingpage`^{OPT}

`\startfixed [...]` ... `\stopfixed`
* low middle high^{OPT}lohi default

`\startfloatcombination [...]` [^{*}...] ... `\stopfloatcombination`
* inherits: `\setupcombination` OPT

`\startfloatcombination [...]` ... `\stopfloatcombination`
* N*M NAME OPT

`\startfont [...]` ... `\stopfont`
* FONT OPT

`\startfontclass [...]` ... `\stopfontclass`
* each NAME

`\startfontsolution [...]` ... `\stopfontsolution`
* NAME

`\startformula [...]` [^{*}...] ... `\stopformula`
* packed tight middle^{OPT}frame inherits: `\setupbodyfont`

`\startformulas [...]` [^{*}...] ... `\stopformulas`
* + - REFERENCE OPT

`\startFORMULAformula [...]` [^{*}...] ... `\stopFORMULAformula`
* packed tight middle frame inherits: `\setupbodyfont`^{OPT}
instances: sp sd mp md

`\startframed [...]` [¹...] [²...] ... `\stopframed`
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: `\setupframed`

`\startframedcontent [...]` [^{*}...] ... `\stopframedcontent`
* NAME off OPT

```

\startFRAMEDTEXT [...]1 [...,2...,...] ... \stopFRAMEDTEXT
1 left right middle noneOPT
2 inherits: \setupframedtext
instances: framedtext

```

```

\startframedtext [...]1 [...,2...,...] ... \stopframedtext
1 left right middle noneOPT
2 inherits: \setupframedtext

```

```

\startgoto [...]* ... \stopgoto
* REFERENCE

```

```

\startgridsnapping [...]* ... \stopgridsnapping
* normal standard yes strict tolerant top bottom both broad fit first last high one low none line strut box min max
middle NAME

```

```

\startgridsnapping [...]*... \stopgridsnapping
* inherits: \definegridsnapping

```

```

\starthanging [...]1... {...2} ... \stophanging
1 distance = DIMENSIONOPT
n = NUMBER
location = left right
2 CONTENT

```

```

\starthanging [...]1 {...2} ... \stophanging
1 left rightOPT
2 CONTENT

```

```

\starthboxestohbox ... \stophboxestohbox

```

```

\starthboxregister ... \stophboxregister
* CSNAME NUMBER

```

```

\starthead [...]1... {...2} ... \stophead
1 REFERENCEOPT
2 TEXT

```

```

\starthelptext [...]* ... \stophelptext
* REFERENCEOPT

```

```

\starthelp [...]* ... \stopHELP
* REFERENCEOPT
instances: helptext

```

```

\starthelptext [...]* ... \stophelptext
* REFERENCEOPT

```

```

\starthighlight [...]* ... \stophighlight
* NAME

```

```

\starthyphenation [...]*... \stophyphenation
* original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional none

```

```

\startimath ... \stopimath

```

```

\startindentedtext [...]* ... \stopindentedtext
* NAME

```


<code>\startINDENTEDTEXT ... \stopINDENTEDTEXT</code>
<code>\starthiding ... \stophiding</code>
<code>\startinteraction [...] ... \stopinteraction</code> * hidden NAME
<code>\startinteractionmenu [...] ... \stopinteractionmenu</code> * NAME
<code>\startinterface ... \stopinterface</code> * all LANGUAGE
<code>\startintertext ... \stopintertext</code>
<code>\startitem [...,*...] ... \stopitem</code> * REFERENCE OPT
<code>\startitemgroup [...¹] [...,²...] [...,³...,...] ... \stopitemgroup</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupitemgroup OPT 3 inherits: \setupitemgroup OPT
<code>\startITEMGROUP [...,¹...] [...,²...,...] ... \stopITEMGROUP</code> 1 inherits: \setupitemgroup ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \setupitemgroup OPT instances: itemize
<code>\startJScode ¹ ... ² ... ³ ... \stopJScode</code> 1 NAME 2 uses 3 NAME
<code>\startJSreamble ¹ ... ² ... ³ ... \stopJSreamble</code> 1 NAME 2 used 3 now later
<code>\startknockout ... \stopknockout</code>
<code>\startLABELtext [...¹] [...²] ... \stopLABELtext</code> 1 LANGUAGE OPT 2 KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
<code>\startlayout [...] ... \stoplayout</code> * NAME
<code>\startleftaligned ... \stopleftaligned</code>
<code>\startline [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\startlinealignment [...] ... \stoplinealignment</code> * left middle right max
<code>\startlinecorrection [...,*...] ... \stoplinecorrection</code> * blank inherits: \blank OPT

```
\startlinefiller [1.] [2...2...2...] ... \stoplinefiller
1 filler NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setuplinefiller
```

```
\startLINENOTE [1.] {2.}
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
instances: linenote
```

```
\stoplinenote [*.]
* REFERENCE
```

```
\startlinenumbering [1.] [2...2...2...] ... \stoplinenumbering
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 continue = yes no
start = NUMBER
step = NUMBER
method = page first next
```

```
\startlinenumbering [1.] [2.] ... \stoplinenumbering
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 continue NUMBER
```

```
\startLINES [*...*...*...] ... \stopLINES
* inherits: \setuplines
instances: lines
```

```
\startlinetable ... \stoplinetable
```

```
\startlinetablebody ... \stoplinetablebody
```

```
\startlinetablecell [*...*...*...] ... \stoplinetablecell
* inherits: \setuplinetable OPT
```

```
\startlinetablehead ... \stoplinetablehead
```

```
\startlocalfootnotes ... \stoplocalfootnotes
```

```
\startlocalheadsetup ... \stoplocalheadsetup
```

```
\startlocallinecorrection [*...*...] ... \stoplocallinecorrection
* blank inherits: \blank OPT
```

```
\startlocalnotes [*...*...] ... \stoplocalnotes
* NAME
```

```
\startlocalsetups [1.] [2.] ... \stoplocalsetups
1 grid OPT
2 NAME
```

```
\startlocalsetups *...* ... \stoplocalsetups
* NAME
```

```
\startlua ... \stoplua
```

```
\startluacode ... \stopluacode
```

<pre> \startluaparameterset [...] ... \stopluaparameterset * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startluasetups [¹] [²] ... \stopluasetups 1 grid OPT 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \startluasetups \stopluasetups * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startMPclip {...} ... \stopMPclip * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startMPcode {...} ... \stopMPcode * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \startMPdefinitions {...} ... \stopMPdefinitions * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \startMPdrawing [¹] ... \stopMPdrawing * - OPT </pre>
<pre> \startMPenvironment [¹] ... \stopMPenvironment * reset global + OPT </pre>
<pre> \startMPextensions {...,*...} ... \stopMPextensions * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \startMPinclusions [¹] {...²} ... \stopMPinclusions 1 + OPT OPT 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \startMPinitializations ... \stopMPinitializations </pre>
<pre> \startMPpositiongraphic {...¹} {...²,...} ... \stopMPpositiongraphic 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \startMPpositionmethod {...} ... \stopMPpositionmethod * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startMPrun {...} ... \stopMPrun * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \startmakeup [¹] [...,²...,...] ... \stopmakeup 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setupmakeup </pre>
<pre> \startMAKEUPmakeup [...,*...,...] ... \stopMAKEUPmakeup * inherits: \setupmakeup OPT instances: standard page text middle </pre>
<pre> \startmiddlemakeup [...,*...,...] ... \stopmiddlemakeup * inherits: \setupmakeup OPT </pre>
<pre> \startpagemakeup [...,*...,...] ... \stoppagemakeup * inherits: \setupmakeup OPT </pre>

`\startstandardmakeup [...,*...]` ... `\stopstandardmakeup`
* inherits: `\setupmakeup` OPT

`\starttextmakeup [...,*...]` ... `\stoptextmakeup`
* inherits: `\setupmakeup` OPT

`\startmarginblock [...]` ... `\stopmarginblock`
* NAME OPT

`\startmarginrule [...]` ... `\stopmarginrule`
* NUMBER OPT

`\startmarginrule [...,*...]` ... `\stopmarginrule`
* inherits: `\setupmarginrule` OPT

`\startmarkedcontent [...]` ... `\stopmarkedcontent`
* reset all NAME OPT

`\startMATHALIGNMENT [...,*...]` ... `\stopMATHALIGNMENT`
* inherits: `\setupmathalignment` OPT
instances: `align mathalignment`

`\startMATHCASES [...,*...]` ... `\stopMATHCASES`
* inherits: `\setupmathcases` OPT
instances: `cases mathcases`

`\startMATHMATRIX [...,*...]` ... `\stopMATHMATRIX`
* inherits: `\setupmathmatrix` OPT
instances: `matrix mathmatrix`

`\startmathmode` ... `\stopmathmode`

`\startmathstyle [...,*...]` ... `\stopmathstyle`
* `display text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal packed small big` NAME

`\startmatrices [...,*...]` ... `\stopmatrices`
* inherits: `\setupmathmatrix` OPT

`\startmaxaligned` ... `\stopmaxaligned`

`\startmidaligned` ... `\stopmidaligned`

`\startmiddlealigned` ... `\stopmiddlealigned`

`\startmixedcolumns [...1...2...]` ... `\stopmixedcolumns`
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: `\setupmixedcolumns`

`\startMIXEDCOLUMNNS [...,*...]` ... `\stopMIXEDCOLUMNNS`
* inherits: `\setupmixedcolumns` OPT
instances: `itemgroupcolumns boxedcolumns`

`\startboxedcolumns [...,*...]` ... `\stopboxedcolumns`
* inherits: `\setupmixedcolumns` OPT

```
\startitemgroupcolumns [...,*...,...] ... \stopitemgroupcolumns
* inherits: \setupmixedcolumns OPT
```

```
\startmode [...,*...] ... \stopmode
* NAME
```

```
\startmodeset [...,1...] {...2} ... \stopmodeset
1 NAME default
2 CONTENT
```

```
\startmodule [...] ... \stopmodule
* FILE
```

```
\startmoduletestsection ... \stopmoduletestsection
```

```
\startmodule .* ... \stopmodule
* FILE
```

```
\startnamedsection [...,1] [...,2...,...] [...,3...,...] ... \stopnamedsection
1 SECTION OPT OPT
2 title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startnamedsubformulas [...,1...] {...2} ... \stopnamedsubformulas
1 + - REFERENCE OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\startnarrow [...,1] [...,2...,...] ... \stopnarrow
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupnarrower
```

```
\startnarrower [...,*...] ... \stopnarrower
* [-+]left [-+]middle  $\left[$ right NUMBER*left NUMBER*middle NUMBER*right reset
```

```
\startNARROWER [...,*...] ... \stopNARROWER
* [-+]left [-+]middle  $\left[$ right NUMBER*left NUMBER*middle NUMBER*right reset
```

```
\startnarrow [...,1...,...] [...,2...,...] ... \stopnarrow
1 inherits: \setupnarrower OPT
2 [-+]left [-+]middle [-+]right NUMBER*left NUMBER*middle NUMBER*right reset
```

```
\startnarrow [...,1] [...,2...,...] ... \stopnarrow
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 [-+]left [-+]middle [-+]right NUMBER*left NUMBER*middle NUMBER*right reset
```

```
\startnegative ... \stopnegative
```

```
\startnicelyfilledbox [...,*...,...] ... \stopnicelyfilledbox
* width = DIMENSION OPT
height = DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION
strut = yes no
```

```
\startnointerference ... \stopnointerference
```

<pre> \startnotallmodes [...,*...] ... \stopnotallmodes * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startnotext ... \stopnotext </pre>
<pre> \startNOTE [...,*...] ... \stopNOTE * REFERENCE ^{OPT} instances: footnote endnote </pre>
<pre> \startNOTE [...,*=*,...] ... \stopNOTE * title = TEXT^{OPT} bookmark = TEXT list = TEXT reference = REFERENCE instances: footnote endnote </pre>
<pre> \startendnote [...,*...] ... \stopendnote * REFERENCE ^{OPT} </pre>
<pre> \startfootnote [...,*...] ... \stopfootnote * REFERENCE ^{OPT} </pre>
<pre> \startnotmode [...,*...] ... \stopnotmode * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startopposite ... \stopopposite </pre>
<pre> \startoutputstream [...*] ... \stopoutputstream * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startoverlay ... \stopoverlay </pre>
<pre> \startoverprint ... \stopoverprint </pre>
<pre> \startpacked [...*] ... \stoppacked * blank ^{OPT} </pre>
<pre> \startpagecomment ... \stoppagecomment </pre>
<pre> \startpagefigure [...¹.] [...,²*,...] ... \stoppagefigure 1 FILE ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure </pre>
<pre> \startpagegrid [...¹.] [...,²*,...] ... \stoppagegrid 1 NAME ^{OPT} ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \setuppagegrid </pre>
<pre> \startpagegridspan [...¹.] [...,²*,...] ... \stoppagegridspan 1 NAME ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \setuppagegridspan </pre>
<pre> \startPAGEGRID [...,*=*,...] ... \stopPAGEGRID * inherits: \setuppagegrid^{OPT} </pre>
<pre> \startpagelayout [...*] ... \stoppagelayout * page leftpage rightpage </pre>

`\startpar [...]1 [...,...2...,...] ... \stoppar`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupparagraph

`\startparagraph [...]1 [...,...2...,...] ... \stopparagraph`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupparagraph

`\startparagraphs [...]* ... \stopparagraphs`

* NAME

`\startparagraphscell ... \stopparagraphscell`

`\startPARAGRAPHS ... \stopPARAGRAPHS`

`\startPARALLEL ... \stopPARALLEL`

`\startparbuilder [...]* ... \stopparbuilder`

* default oneline basic NAME

`\startplaceformula [...,...*...,...] ... \stopplaceformula`

* title = TEXT OPT
suffix = TEXT
reference = + - REFERENCE

`\startplaceformula [...]*,...] ... \stopplaceformula`

* + - REFERENCE OPT

`\startplacepairedbox [...]1 [...,...2...,...] ... \stopplacepairedbox`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setuppairedbox

`\startplacePAIREDBOX [...,...*...,...] ... \stopplacePAIREDBOX`

* inherits: \setuppairedbox OPT
instances: legend

`\startplacelegend [...,...*...,...] ... \stopplacelegend`

* inherits: \setuppairedbox OPT

`\startpositioning [...]1 [...,...2...,...] ... \stoppositioning`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setuppositioning

`\startpositionoverlay {...}* ... \stoppositionoverlay`

* NAME

`\startpositive ... \stoppositive`

`\startpostponing [...]* ... \stoppostponing`

* [-+]NUMBER OPT

`\startprocessassignmentcommand [...,...*...,...] ... \stopprocessassignmentcommand`

* KEY = VALUE

`\startprocessassignmentlist [...,...*...,...] ... \stopprocessassignmentlist`

* KEY = VALUE

```
\startprocesscommand [...*...] ... \stopprocesscommand
* COMMAND
```

```
\startprocesscommalist [...*...] ... \stopprocesscommalist
* COMMAND
```

```
\startproduct [...] ... \stopproduct
* FILE *
```

```
\startproduct ... ... \stopproduct
* FILE *
```

```
\startproject [...] ... \stopproject
* FILE *
```

```
\startproject ... ... \stopproject
* FILE *
```

```
\startprotectedcolors ... \stopprotectedcolors
```

```
\startpublication [1...] [2...OPT...] ... \stoppublication
1 NAME OPT
2 tag = REFERENCE
category = TEXT
k = REFERENCE
t = TEXT
```

```
\startrandomized ... \stoprandomized
```

```
\startrawsetups [1...] [2...] ... \startrawsetups
1 grid OPT
2 NAME
```

```
\startrawsetups ... ... \startrawsetups
* NAME
```

```
\startreadingfile ... \stopreadingfile
```

```
\startregime [...] ... \stopregime
* inherits: \enableregime
```

```
\startregister [1] [2] [3...] [4...] [...5...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME OPT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
5 INDEX
```

```
\startreusableMPgraphic {1...} {2...OPT...} ... \stopreusableMPgraphic
1 NAME OPT
2 KEY
```

```
\startrightaligned ... \stoprightaligned
```

```
\startscript [...] ... \stopscript
* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME
```



```

\startsectionblock [1...] [2...OPT...] ... \stopsectionblock
1 NAME
2 bookmark = TEXT
   inherits: \setupsectionblock

```

```

\startsectionblockenvironment [...*...] ... \stopsectionblockenvironment
* NAME

```

```

\startSECTIONBLOCK [...*...OPT...] ... \stopSECTIONBLOCK
* bookmark = TEXT
   inherits: \setupsectionblock
instances: frontmatter bodymatter appendices backmatter

```

```

\startappendices [...*...OPT...] ... \stopappendices
* bookmark = TEXT
   inherits: \setupsectionblock

```

```

\startbackmatter [...*...OPT...] ... \stopbackmatter
* bookmark = TEXT
   inherits: \setupsectionblock

```

```

\startbodymatter [...*...OPT...] ... \stopbodymatter
* bookmark = TEXT
   inherits: \setupsectionblock

```

```

\startfrontmatter [...*...OPT...] ... \stopfrontmatter
* bookmark = TEXT
   inherits: \setupsectionblock

```

```

\startsectionlevel [1...] [2...OPT...] [3...OPT...] ... \stopsectionlevel
1 NAME
2 title = TEXT
   bookmark = TEXT
   marking = TEXT
   list = TEXT
   reference = REFERENCE
   ownnumber = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startSECTION [...1...OPT...] [...2...OPT...] ... \stopSECTION
1 title = TEXT
   bookmark = TEXT
   marking = TEXT
   list = TEXT
   reference = REFERENCE
   ownnumber = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

```

```

\startchapter [...1...OPT...] [...2...OPT...] ... \stopchapter
1 title = TEXT
   bookmark = TEXT
   marking = TEXT
   list = TEXT
   reference = REFERENCE
   ownnumber = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startpart [...1...OPT...] [...2...OPT...] ... \stoppart
1 title = TEXTOPT
   bookmark = TEXT
   marking = TEXT
   list = TEXT
   reference = REFERENCE
   ownnumber = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

```

`\startsection [...,\frac{1}{...},...] [...,\frac{2}{...},...] ... \stopsection`

1 title = TEXT OPT OPT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubject [...,\frac{1}{...},...] [...,\frac{2}{...},...] ... \stopsubject`

1 title = TEXT OPT OPT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsection [...,\frac{1}{...},...] [...,\frac{2}{...},...] ... \stopsubsection`

1 title = TEXT OPT OPT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubject [...,\frac{1}{...},...] [...,\frac{2}{...},...] ... \stopsubsubject`

1 title = TEXT OPT OPT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsection [...,\frac{1}{...},...] [...,\frac{2}{...},...] ... \stopsubsubsection`

1 title = TEXT OPT OPT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsubject [...,\frac{1}{...},...] [...,\frac{2}{...},...] ... \stopsubsubsubject`

1 title = TEXT OPT OPT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsubsection [...,\frac{1}{...},...] [...,\frac{2}{...},...] ... \stopsubsubsubsection`

1 title = TEXT OPT OPT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsubsubject [...,\frac{1}{...},...] [...,\frac{2}{...},...] ... \stopsubsubsubsubject`

1 title = TEXT OPT OPT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

```

\startsubsubsubsubsection [...1...] [...2...] ... \stopsubsubsubsubsection
1 title = TEXT OPT OPT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startsubsubsubsubject [...1...] [...2...] ... \stopsubsubsubsubject
1 title = TEXT OPT OPT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\starttitle [...1...] [...2...] ... \stoptitle
1 title = TEXT OPT OPT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startitemize [...1...] [...2...] ... \stopitemize
1 inherits: \setupitemgroup OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup

```

```

\startlines [...*...] ... \stoplines
* inherits: \setuplines OPT

```

```

\startalign [...*...] ... \stopalign
* inherits: \setupmathalignment OPT

```

```

\startmathalignment [...*...] ... \stopmathalignment
* inherits: \setupmathalignment OPT

```

```

\startcases [...*...] ... \stopcases
* inherits: \setupmathcases OPT

```

```

\startmathcases [...*...] ... \stopmathcases
* inherits: \setupmathcases OPT

```

```

\startmathmatrix [...*...] ... \stopmathmatrix
* inherits: \setupmathmatrix OPT

```

```

\startmatrix [...*...] ... \stopmatrix
* inherits: \setupmathmatrix OPT

```

```

\startsetups [1] [2] ... \stopsetups
1 grid OPT
2 NAME

```

```

\startmdformula [...*...] ... \stopmdformula
* packed tight middle frame inherits: \setupbodyfont OPT

```

```

\startmpformula [...*...] ... \stopmpformula
* packed tight middle frame inherits: \setupbodyfont OPT

```

```
\startsdformula [...,*...] ... \stopsdformula
* packed tight middle frame inherits: \setupbodyfont
```

```
\startspformula [...,*...] ... \stopspformula
* packed tight middle frame inherits: \setupbodyfont
```

```
\startsetups ... \stopsetups
* NAME
```

```
\startLUA [...,*...] ... \stopLUA
* inherits: \setupOPTtyping
```

```
\startMP [...,*...] ... \stopMP
* inherits: \setupOPTtyping
```

```
\startPARSEDXML [...,*...] ... \stopPARSEDXML
* inherits: \setupOPTtyping
```

```
\startTEX [...,*...] ... \stopTEX
* inherits: \setupOPTtyping
```

```
\starttyping [...,*...] ... \stoptyping
* inherits: \setupOPTtyping
```

```
\startXML [...,*...] ... \stopXML
* inherits: \setupOPTtyping
```

```
\startshift [...] ... \stopshift
* NAME
```

```
\startsidebar [1] [...,2...] ... \stopsidebar
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupsidebar
```

```
\startsimplecolumns [...,*...] ... \stopsimplecolumns
* inherits: \setsimplecolumnOPTsize
```

```
\startspecialitem [1] [...,2...] ... \stopspecialitem
1 item OPT OPT
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\startspecialitem [...] ... \stopspecialitem
* sub its
```

```
\startspecialitem [1] {...} ... \stopspecialitem
1 sym ran mar
2 TEXT
```

```
\startspread ... \stopspread
```

```
\start [...] ... \stop
* NAME OPT
```

```
\startSTARTSTOP ... \stopSTARTSTOP
```

```
\startstaticMPfigure {...} ... \stopstaticMPfigure
* NAME
```

`\startstaticMPgraphic {...} {...2,...} ... \stopstaticMPgraphic`

1 NAME
2 KEY

OPT

`\STARTSTOP {...}`

* CONTENT

`\startstrictinspectnextcharacter ... \stopstrictinspectnextcharacter`

`\startstructurepageregister [...1] [...2] [...,3...4,...] [...,4...4,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 label = NAME
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
keys:1 = TEXT
keys:2 = TEXT
keys:3 = TEXT
entries:1 = TEXT
entries:2 = TEXT
entries:3 = TEXT
alternative = TEXT
4 KEY = VALUE

OPT

`\startstyle [...,*...*,...] ... \stopstyle`

* inherits: \setupstyle

`\startstyle [...*] ... \stopstyle`

* NAME FONT

`\startSTYLE ... \stopSTYLE`

`\startsubformulas [...,*...*,...] ... \stopsubformulas`

* + - REFERENCE

OPT

`\startsubjectlevel [...1] [...,2...2,...] [...,3...3,...] ... \stopsubjectlevel`

1 NAME
2 title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE

OPT

OPT

OPT

`\startsubsentence ... \stopsubsentence`

`\startsubstack ... \stopsubstack`

`\startsymbolset [...*] ... \stopsymbolset`

* NAME

`\startTABLE [...,*...*,...] ... \stopTABLE`

* inherits: \setupTABLE

`\startTABLEbody [...,*...*,...] ... \stopTABLEbody`

* inherits: \setupTABLE

OPT

`\startTABLEfoot [...,*...*,...] ... \stopTABLEfoot`

* inherits: \setupTABLE

OPT

```
\startTABLEhead [...1...2...] ... \stopTABLEhead
* inherits: \setupTABLE OPT
```

```
\startTABLEnext [...1...2...] ... \stopTABLEnext
* inherits: \setupTABLE OPT
```

```
\starttable [...1...] [...2...] ... \stoptable
1 TEMPLATE OPT
2 inherits: \setuptables
```

```
\starttablehead [...] ... \stoptablehead
* NAME
```

```
\starttables [...1...] ... \stoptables
* TEMPLATE
```

```
\starttables [...] ... \stoptables
* NAME
```

```
\starttabletail [...] ... \stoptabletail
* NAME
```

```
\starttable [...1...] [...2...] ... \stoptable
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setuptables
```

```
\starttabulate [...1/] [...2...] ... \stoptabulate
1 TEMPLATE OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setuptabulate
```

```
\starttabulatehead [...] ... \stoptabulatehead
* NAME OPT
```

```
\starttabulatetail [...] ... \stoptabulatetail
* NAME OPT
```

```
\startTABULATE [...1...] [...2...] ... \stopTABULATE
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setuptabulate
instances: legend fact
```

```
\startfact [...1...] [...2...] ... \stopfact
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setuptabulate
```

```
\startlegend [...1...] [...2...] ... \stoplegend
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setuptabulate
```

```
\startTABULATION [...1...] [...2...] ... \stopTABULATION
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setuptabulation
```

```
\starttexcode ... \stoptexcode
```

```

\starttexdefinition 1... 2... 3... 4... 5... 6... 7... \stoptexdefinition
1 spaces nospaces      OPT  OPT  OPT  OPT  OPT      OPT
2 global
3 unexpanded
4 expanded
5 singleempty doubleempty tripleempty quadrupleempty quintupleempty sextupleempty singleargument doubleargument
  tripleargument quadrupleargument quintupleargument sextupleargument
6 NAME
7 TEMPLATE

```

```

\starttext ... \stoptext

```

```

\starttextbackground [1...] [2...2...2...] ... \stoptextbackground
1 NAME                                OPT
2 inherits: \setuptextbackground

```

```

\starttextbackgroundmanual ... \stoptextbackgroundmanual

```

```

\startTEXTBACKGROUND [*...*...*...] ... \stopTEXTBACKGROUND
* inherits: \setuptextbackgroundOPT

```

```

\starttextcolor [*...] ... \stoptextcolor
* COLOR

```

```

\starttextcolorintent ... \stoptextcolorintent

```

```

\starttextflow [*...] ... \stoptextflow
* NAME

```

```

\starttextrule {*...} ... \stoptextrule
* TEXT

```

```

\starttokens [*...] ... \stoptokens
* NAME

```

```

\starttransparent [*...] ... \stoptransparent
* COLOR

```

```

\starttypescript [1...1...] [2...2...] [3...3...] ... \stoptypescript
1 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphyOPT
2 NAME
3 size name

```

```

\starttypescriptcollection [*...] ... \stoptypescriptcollection
* NAME

```

```

\startTYPING [*...*...*...] ... \stopTYPING
* inherits: \setuptypingOPT
instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML

```

```

\startTYPING [*...*...] ... \stopTYPING
* continueOPT
instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML

```

```

\startuniqueMPgraphic {1...} {2...2...} ... \stopuniqueMPgraphic
1 NAME                                OPT
2 KEY

```

```
\startuniqueMPpagegraphic {...} {...2,...} ... \stopuniqueMPpagegraphic
1 NAME OPT
2 KEY
```

```
\startunpacked ... \stopunpacked
```

```
\startusableMPgraphic {...} {...2,...} ... \stopusableMPgraphic
1 NAME OPT
2 KEY
```

```
\startuseMPgraphic {...} {...2,...} ... \stopuseMPgraphic
1 NAME OPT
2 KEY
```

```
\startusemathstyleparameter \*... ... \stopusemathstyleparameter
* CSNAME
```

```
\startusingbtxs specification [...*] ... \stopusingbtxs specification
* NAME
```

```
\startvboxregister ...* ... \stopvboxregister
* CSNAME NUMBER
```

```
\startvboxtohbox ... \stopvboxtohbox
```

```
\startvboxtohboxseparator ... \stopvboxtohboxseparator
```

```
\startviewerlayer [...*] ... \stopviewerlayer
* NAME
```

```
\startVIEWERLAYER ... \stopVIEWERLAYER
```

```
\startvtopregister ...* ... \stopvtopregister
* CSNAME NUMBER
```

```
\startxcell [...1] [...2,...2,...] ... \stopxcell
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 nx = NUMBER
ny = NUMBER
nc = NUMBER
nr = NUMBER
inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\startxcellgroup [...1] [...2,...2,...] ... \stopxcellgroup
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\startxgroup [...1] [...2,...2,...] ... \stopxgroup
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\startxmldisplayverbatim [...*] ... \stopxmldisplayverbatim
* NAME
```

```
\startxmllineverbatim [...*] ... \stopxmllineverbatim
* NAME
```

```
\startxmlraw ... \stopxmlraw
```


`\startxmlsetups [...] [^2] ... \stopxmlsetups`

1 grid OPT
2 NAME

`\startxmlsetups * ... \stopxmlsetups`

* NAME

`\startxrow [...] [^2] ... \stopxrow`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupxtable

`\startxrowgroup [...] [^2] ... \stopxrowgroup`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupxtable

`\startxtable [...,^*] ... \stopxtable`

* inherits: \setupxtable

`\startxtablebody [...,^*] ... \stopxtablebody`

* inherits: \setupxtable OPT

`\startxtablebody [...] ... \stopxtablebody`

* NAME OPT

`\startxtablefoot [...,^*] ... \stopxtablefoot`

* inherits: \setupxtable OPT

`\startxtablefoot [...] ... \stopxtablefoot`

* NAME OPT

`\startxtablehead [...,^*] ... \stopxtablehead`

* inherits: \setupxtable OPT

`\startxtablehead [...] ... \stopxtablehead`

* NAME OPT

`\startxtablenext [...,^*] ... \stopxtablenext`

* inherits: \setupxtable OPT

`\startxtablenext [...] ... \stopxtablenext`

* NAME OPT

`\startXTABLE [...,^*] ... \stopXTABLE`

* inherits: \setupxtable

`\startxtable [...] ... \stopxtable`

* NAME OPT

`\stopline [...]`

* REFERENCE

`\stopLINENOTE [...]`

* REFERENCE

instances: linenote

`\stopregister [..] [..]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\stopstructurepageregister [..] [..]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\stretched [..,..1..,..] {..}`

- 1 inherits: \setupstretched
- 2 TEXT

`\strictdoifelsenextoptional {..} {..}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\strictdoifnextoptionalelse {..} {..}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\stripcharacter 1 \from 2 \to 3`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME

`\strippedcsname *`

- * CSNAME

`\strippedcsname *`

- * TEXT

`\stripspaces \from 1 \to 2`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\structurelistuservariable {..}`

- * KEY

`\structurenumber`

`\structuretitle`

`\structureuservariable {..}`

- * KEY

`\structurevariable {..}`

- * KEY

`\strut`

`\strutdp`

`\strutht`

`\struthtdp`

<pre>\struttedbox {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\strutwd</pre>
<pre>\style [...,...¹...,...²] {...} 1 inherits: \setupstyle 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\styleinstance [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\style [...¹] {...²} 1 NAME FONT 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\STYLE {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\subpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\subsentence {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\substituteincommalist {...¹} {...²} \...³ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\subtractfeature [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\subtractfeature {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\swapcounts \...¹ \...² 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\swapdimens \...¹ \...² 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\swapface</pre>
<pre>\swapmacros \...¹ \...² 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\swaptypface</pre>
<pre>\switchstyleonly [...] * rm ss tt hw cg roman serif regular sans sansserif support type teletype mono handwritten calligraphic</pre>
<pre>\switchstyleonly \... * CSNAME</pre>

`\switchtobodyfont [...,*...]`

* inherits: \setupbodyfont

`\switchtocolour [...]`

* COLOR

`\switchtointerlinespace [...,1...] [...,2...]`

1 NAME OPT

2 inherits: \setupinterlinespace

`\switchtointerlinespace [...,*...]`

* on off reset auto small medium OPT NUMBER DIMENSION

`\switchtointerlinespace [...]`

* NAME

`\symbol [1...] [2...]`

1 NAME OPT

2 NAME

`\symbolreference [...]`

* REFERENCE

`\symbol {...}`

* NAME

`\synchronizeblank`

`\synchronizeindenting`

`\synchronizemarking [1...] [2...] [3...]`

1 MARK OPT

2 NUMBER

3 keep

`\synchronizeoutputstreams [...,*...]`

* NAME

`\synchronizestrut {...}`

* yes no auto cap fit line default CHARACTER

`\synchronizewhitespace`

`\SYNONYM [1...] {...} {...}`

1 NAME OPT

2 TEXT

3 CONTENT

instances: abbreviation

`\systemlog {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

`\systemlogfirst {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

`\systemloglast {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\systemsetups {...}`

* NAME

`\TABLE`

`\TaBlE`

`\TEX`

`\TeX`

`\TheNormalizedFontSize`

`\TransparencyHack`

`\tabulateautoline`

`\tabulateautorule`

`\tabulateline`

`\tabulaterule`

`\taggedctxcommand {...}`

* COMMAND

`\taggedlabeltexts {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CONTENT

`\tbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\tequal {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\testandsplitstring ... \at ... \to \^3... \and \^4...`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME
4 CSNAME

`\testcolumn [...] [...]`

1 NUMBER OPT
2 DIMENSION

`\testfeature {...} {...}`

1 NUMBER
2 CONTENT

`\testfeatureonce {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 CONTENT

`\testpage [...] [...]`

- 1 NUMBER OPT
- 2 DIMENSION

`\testpageonly [...] [...]`

- 1 NUMBER OPT
- 2 DIMENSION

`\testpagesync [...] [...]`

- 1 NUMBER OPT
- 2 DIMENSION

`\testtokens [...]`

- * NAME

`\tex {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\texdefinition {...}`

- * NAME

`\texsetup {...}`

- * NAME

`\TEXTBACKGROUND {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\textcitation [...1...1...] [...]`

- 1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 REFERENCE

`\textcitation [...1...] [...]`

- 1 default category^{OPT} entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
- 2 REFERENCE

`\textcitation [...1...1...] [...2...2...]`

- 1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 KEY = VALUE

```

\textcite [...,1...][...2]
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  before      = COMMAND
  after       = COMMAND
  left        = COMMAND
  right       = COMMAND
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\textcite [...1][...2]
1 default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\textcite [...,1...][...2...]
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  before      = COMMAND
  after       = COMMAND
  left        = COMMAND
  right       = COMMAND
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\textcontrolspace

```

```

\textflowcollector {...}
* NAME

```

```

\textmath {...}
* CONTENT

```

```

\textminus

```

```

\textormathchar {...}
* NUMBER

```

```

\textplus

```

```

\textreference [...1][...2]
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT

```

```

\textrule [...1][...2]
1 top middle bottom OPT
2 TEXT

```

```

\textvisiblespace

```

```

\thainumerals {...}
* NUMBER

```

```

\thefirstcharacter {...}
* TEXT

```

```

\thenormalizedbodyfontsize {...}
* DIMENSION

```

`\theremainingcharacters {...}`

* TEXT

`\thickspace`

`\thinrule`

`\thinrules [...,*=...]`

* inherits: \setup^{OPT}Hhrules

`\thinspace`

`\thirddoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

`\thirddoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

`\thirddofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

6 TEXT

`\thirddofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

`\thirddofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

`\thookleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

^{OPT}

^{OPT}

2 TEXT

`\thookrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

^{OPT}

^{OPT}

2 TEXT

`\threedigitrounding {...}`

* NUMBER

`\tibetannumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\tightlayer [...]`

* NAME

`\tilde {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\tinyfont`

`\tleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\tleftrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\tlap {...}`

* CONTENT

`\tleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\tleftharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\tleftharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\tleftrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\tleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\tmapsto {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\tochar {...}`

* e:NAME x:NUMBER d:NUMBER s:NUMBER i:NUMBER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME

`\tolinenote [...]`

* REFERENCE

`\TOOLTIP [...1...2...3]`

1 inherits: \setup~~tip~~tooltip
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

instances: tooltip

`\TOOLTIP [...1]{...2}{...3}`

1 left middl^{PT}right
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

instances: tooltip

`\topbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\topleftbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\toplinebox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\toprightbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\topskippedbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\tRrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\tracecatcodetables`

`\tracedfontname {...}`

* FONT

`\traceoutputroutines`

`\tracepositions`

`\translate [...]*[...]`

* LANGUAGE = TEXT OPT

`\transparencycomponents {...}`

* COLOR

`\transparent [...] {...}`

1 COLOR

2 CONTENT

`\trel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\trightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\trightharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\trightharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\trightharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\trightoverleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

<code>\triplebond</code>
<code>\truefilename {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\truefontname {...}</code> * FONT
<code>\ttragedright</code>
<code>\ttriplerel {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\twoheadleftarrow {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\twoheadrightarrow {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\twodigitrounding {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\tx</code>
<code>\txx</code>
<code>\typ [...,...¹...,...] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \setuptype 2 CONTENT
<code>\type [...,...¹...,...] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \setuptype 2 CONTENT
<code>\typebuffer [...,¹...,...] [...,..²...,...]</code> 1 BUFFER OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setuptyping
<code>\typeBUFFER [...,..[*]...,...]</code> * inherits: \setuptyping
<code>\typedefinedbuffer [...¹] [...,..²...,...]</code> 1 BUFFER OPT 2 inherits: \setuptyping
<code>\typeface</code>
<code>\typefile [...¹] [...,..²...,...] {...³}</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setuptyping 3 FILE
<code>\typeinlinebuffer [...,¹...,...] [...,..²...,...]</code> 1 BUFFER OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setuptype

`\typescriptone`

`\typescriptprefix {...}`

* NAME

`\typescriptthree`

`\typescripttwo`

`\typesetbuffer [1] [2...2...]`

1 * BUFFER OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\typesetfile [1] [2] [3...3...]`

1 NAME FILE OPT OPT
2 FILE TEXT
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\type [...1...] <<2>>`

1 inherits: \setuptype
2 ANGLES

`\TYPE [...1...] {2}`

1 inherits: \setuptype
2 CONTENT

`\TYPE [...1...] <<2>>`

1 inherits: \setuptype
2 ANGLES

`\typ [...1...] <<2>>`

1 inherits: \setuptype
2 ANGLES

`\uconvertnumber {1} {2}`

1 inherits: \convertnumber
2 NUMBER

`\uedcatcodecommand \1... 2 {3}`

1 CSNAME
2 CHARACTER NUMBER
3 COMMAND

`\undefinevalue {...}`

* NAME

`\undepthed {...}`

* CONTENT

`\underbar {...}`

* TEXT

`\underbartext {1} {2}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\underbrace {...}`

* TEXT

`\underbracetext {..} {..}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\underbracket {...}`

* TEXT

`\underbrackettext {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\underleftarrow {...}`

* TEXT

`\underleftharpoondown {...}`

* TEXT

`\underleftharpoonup {...}`

* TEXT

`\underleftrightarrow {...}`

* TEXT

`\underparent {...}`

* TEXT

`\underparenttext {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\underrightarrow {...}`

* TEXT

`\underrightharpoondown {...}`

* TEXT

`\underrightharpoonup {...}`

* TEXT

`\underset {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\undertwoheadleftarrow {...}`

* TEXT

`\undertwoheadrightarrow {...}`

* TEXT

`\undoassign [...] [...2..]`

1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\unhhbox 1 \with {...}`

1 CSNAME NUMBER
2 COMMAND

<pre>\unihex {...} * NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\uniqueMPgraphic {...} {...²...} 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE</pre>
<pre>\uniqueMPpagegraphic {...} {...²...} 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE</pre>
<pre>\UNIT {...} * CONTENT instances: unit</pre>
<pre>\unknown</pre>
<pre>\unprotect ... \protect</pre>
<pre>\unprotected ... \par * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\unregisterhyphenationpattern [...¹] [...²] 1 LANGUAGE 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\unspaceafter \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\unspaceargument ...¹ \to \...² 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\unspaced {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\unspacestring ...¹ \to \...² 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\untexargument {...} \to \...² 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\untexcommand {...} \to \...² 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\uppercased {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\uppercasestring ...¹ \to \...² 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\upperlefthdblquote</pre>

<code>\upperlefthdoublesixquote</code>
<code>\upperleftsingleninequote</code>
<code>\upperleftsinglesixquote</code>
<code>\upperrighthdoubleninequote</code>
<code>\upperrighthdoublesixquote</code>
<code>\upperrightsingleninequote</code>
<code>\upperrightsinglesixquote</code>
<code>\url [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\usealignparameter \dots</code> * CSNAME
<code>\useblankparameter \dots</code> * CSNAME
<code>\useblocks [...¹,...] [...²;...] [...³...³,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 criterium = <u>text</u> SECTION
<code>\usebodyfont [...*,...]</code> * inherits: \setupbodyfont
<code>\usebodyfontparameter \dots</code> * CSNAME
<code>\usebtxdataset [...¹] [...²] [...³...³,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 specification = NAME
<code>\usebtdefinitions [...*]</code> * FILE
<code>\usecitation [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\usecitation {...}</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\usecolors [...*]</code> * FILE
<code>\usecomponent [...*]</code> * FILE
<code>\usedummycolorparameter {...}</code> * KEY

`\usedummystyleandcolor {...} {...}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 KEY

`\usedummystyleparameter {...}`

- * KEY

`\useenvironment [...]`

- * FILE

`\useexternaldocument [...1] [...2] [...3]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 FILE
- 3 TEXT

`\useexternalfigure [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 FILE OPT
- 3 NAME
- 4 inherits: `\setupexternalfigure`

`\useexternalrendering [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 FILE
- 4 auto embed

`\useexternalsoundtrack [...1] [...2]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE

`\usefigurebase [...]`

- * reset FILE

`\usefile [...1] [...2] [...3]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 FILE
- 3 TEXT

`\usegridparameter *..`

- * CSNAME

`\useindentingparameter *..`

- * CSNAME

`\useindentnextparameter *..`

- * CSNAME

`\useinterlinespaceparameter *..`

- * CSNAME

`\useJSscripts [...1] [...2,...]`

- 1 FILE OPT
- 2 NAME

`\uselanguageparameter *..`

- * CSNAME

`\uselua module [...]`

- * FILE

`\useMPenvironmentbuffer [..]`

* NAME

`\useMPgraphic {1..} {OPT..2..3..}`

1 NAME

2 KEY = VALUE

`\useMPlibrary [..]`

* FILE

`\useMPrun {1..} {2..}`

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

`\useMPvariables [1..] [2..3..]`

1 NAME

2 KEY

`\usemathstyleparameter *`

* CSNAME

`\usemodule [1..] [2..3..4..5..]`

1 m p s x t _{OPT}

2 FILE

3 KEY = VALUE

`\usepath [1..2..3..]`

* PATH

`\useproduct [..]`

* FILE

`\useprofileparameter *`

* CSNAME

`\useproject [..]`

* FILE

`\userferenceparameter *`

* CSNAME

`\userpagenumber`

`\usesetupparameter *`

* CSNAME

`\usestaticMPfigure [1..2..3..] [2..]`

1 inherits: \setupscale _{OPT}

2 NAME

`\usesubpath [1..2..3..]`

* PATH

`\usesymbols [..]`

* FILE

```
\usetexmodule [...] [...] [...]
1 m p s x t      OPT      OPT
2 FILE
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\usetypscript [...] [...] [...]
1 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy casual all
2 NAME fallback default dtp simple
3 size name
```

```
\usetypscriptfile [...]
* reset FILE
```

```
\useURL [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME      OPT      OPT
2 URL
3 FILE
4 TEXT
```

```
\useurl [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME      OPT      OPT
2 URL
3 FILE
4 TEXT
```

```
\usezipfile [...] [...]
1 FILE      OPT
2 FILE
```

```
\utfchar {...}
* NUMBER
```

```
\utflower {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\utfupper {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\utilityregisterlength
```

```
\VerboseNumber {...}
* NUMBER
```

```
\vboxreference [...] [...] {...}
1 REFERENCE
2 CONTENT
```

```
\vec {...}
* CHARACTER
```

```
\verbatim {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\verbatimstring {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\verbozenumber {...}
* NUMBER
```

<pre> \version [...] * concept file temporary final NAME </pre>
<pre> \verticalgrowingbar [...,*...,...] * inherits: \setuppositionbar </pre>
<pre> \verticalpositionbar [...,*...,...] * inherits: \setuppositionbar </pre>
<pre> \veryraggedcenter </pre>
<pre> \veryraggedleft </pre>
<pre> \veryraggedright </pre>
<pre> \vglue ... * DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \viewerlayer [..^.] {..^.} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \v1 [...] * NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \vphantom {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \vpos {..^} {..^.} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \vsplash {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \vsplashbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \vsplashed {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \vspace [..^.] [..^.] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \vspacing [...,*...,...] * preference samepage max force enable disable nowwhite back overlay always weak strong default before inbetween after fixed flexible none small medium big line halflineline quarterline formula white height depth standard NUMBER*small NUMBER*medium NUMBER*big NUMBER*line NUMBER*halflineline NUMBER*quarterline NUMBER*formula NUMBER*white NUMBER*height NUMBER*depth category:NUMBER order:NUMBER penalty:NUMBER DIMENSION NAME </pre>
<pre> \WEEKDAY {...} * NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \WidthSpanningText {..^} {..^.} {..^.} 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT </pre>

```
\WORD {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\WORDS {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\Word {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\Words {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\wdofstring {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\weekday {...}
* NUMBER
```

```
\widthofstring {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\widthspanningtext {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 DIMENSION
3 FONT
```

```
\withoutpt {...}
* DIMENSION
```

```
\word {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\wordright [...] {...}
1 right DIMENSION
2 CONTENT
```

```
\words {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\wordtonumber {...} {...}
1 one two three four five
2 TEXT
```

```
\writebetweenlist [...] [..., ...2..., ...] {...}
1 LIST
2 inherits: \setuplist
3 COMMAND
```

```
\writedatatolist [...] [..., ...2..., ...] [..., ...3..., ...]
1 LIST
2 inherits: \setuplist
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\writestatus {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\writetolist [1...] [2...2...2...] {...} {...}
1 LIST OPT
2 inherits: \setuplist
3 NUMBER
4 TEXT
```

```
\XETEX
```

```
\XeTeX
```

```
\xdefconvertedargument \1... {...}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\xequal {...} {...}
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\xhookleftarrow {...} {...}
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\xhookrightarrow {...} {...}
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\xLeftarrow {...} {...}
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\xLeftrightarrow {...} {...}
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\xleftarrow {...} {...}
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\xleftharpoondown {...} {...}
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\xleftharpoonup {...} {...}
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\xleftrightharpoonrightarrow {...} {...}
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\xleftrightharpoons {...} {...}
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\xmapsto {...} {...}
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\xmladdindex {...}
* NODE
```

```
\xmllafterdocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 SETUP  
3 SETUP
```

```
\xmllaftersetup {...} {...}
```

```
1 SETUP  
2 SETUP
```

```
\xmlall {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 LPATH
```

```
\xmlappenddocumentsetup {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 SETUP
```

```
\xmlappendsetup {...}
```

```
* SETUP
```

```
\xmlapplyselectors {...}
```

```
* NODE
```

```
\xmlatt {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 NAME
```

```
\xmlattdef {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 NAME  
3 TEXT
```

```
\xmlattribute {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 NAME
```

```
\xmlattributedef {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 NAME  
4 TEXT
```

```
\xmlbadinclusions {...}
```

```
* NODE
```

```
\xmlbeforedocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 SETUP  
3 SETUP
```

```
\xmlbeforesetup {...} {...}
```

```
1 SETUP  
2 SETUP
```

```
\xmlchainatt {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 NAME
```

```
\xmlchainattdef {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 NAME  
3 TEXT
```

```
\xmlchecknamespace {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 NAME
```

```
\xmlcommand {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlconcat {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TEXT
```

```
\xmlconcatrange {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TEXT  
4 FIRST  
5 LAST
```

```
\xmlcontext {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 LPATH
```

```
\xmlcount {...}
```

```
* NODE
```

```
\xmldefaulttotext {...}
```

```
* NODE
```

```
\xmldirectives {...}
```

```
* NODE
```

```
\xmldirectivesafter {...}
```

```
* NODE
```

```
\xmldirectivesbefore {...}
```

```
* NODE
```

```
\xmldisplayverbatim {...}
```

```
* NODE
```

```
\xmldoif {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TRUE
```

```
\xmldoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifelseempty {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  LPATH
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifselfempty {...} {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifsettext {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  LPATH
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  CATEGORY
2  NAME
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifnot {...} {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  LPATH
3  TRUE
```

```
\xmldoifnotselfempty {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  TRUE
```

```
\xmldoifnottext {...} {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  LPATH
3  TRUE
```

```
\xmldoifselfempty {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  TRUE
```

```
\xmldoiftext {...} {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  LPATH
3  TRUE
```

```
\xmlelement {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  NUMBER
```

```
\xmlfilter {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  LPATH
```

```
\xmlfirst {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  LPATH
```

```
\xmlflush {...}
*  NODE
```

```
\xmlflushcontext {...}
*  NODE
```



```
\xmlflushdocumentsetups {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 SETUP
```

```
\xmlflushlinewise {...}
```

```
* NODE
```

```
\xmlflushpure {...}
```

```
* NODE
```

```
\xmlflushspacewise {...}
```

```
* NODE
```

```
\xmlflushtext {...}
```

```
* NODE
```

```
\xmlinclude {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 NAME
```

```
\xmlinclusion {...}
```

```
* NODE
```

```
\xmlinclusions {...}
```

```
* NODE
```

```
\xmlinfo {...}
```

```
* NODE
```

```
\xmlinjector {...}
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\xmlinlineverbatim {...}
```

```
* NODE
```

```
\xmlinstalldirective {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 CSNAME
```

```
\xmllast {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 LPATH
```

```
\xmllastatt
```

```
\xmllastmatch
```

```
\xmlloadbuffer {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 BUFFER  
2 NAME  
3 XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlloaddata {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TEXT  
3 XMLSETUP
```

\xmlloaddirectives {...}

* FILE

\xmlloadfile {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 FILE
3 XMLSETUP

\xmlloadonly {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 FILE
3 XMLSETUP

\xmlmain {...}

* NAME

\xmlmapvalue {...} {...} {...}

1 CATEGORY
2 NAME
3 TEXT

\xmlname {...}

* NODE

\xmlnamespace {...}

* NODE

\xmlnonspace {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH

\xmlpath {...}

* NODE

\xmlpos {...}

* NODE

\xmlposition {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 NUMBER

\xmlprependdocumentsetup {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 SETUP

\xmlprependsetup {...}

* SETUP

\xmlprettyprint {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 NAME

\xmlprocessbuffer {...} {...} {...}

1 BUFFER
2 NAME
3 XMLSETUP

\xmlprocessdata {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlprocessfile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE
- 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlpure {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

\xmlraw {...}

- * NODE

\xmlrefatt {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME

\xmlregistereddokumentsetups {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP

\xmlregisteredsetups

\xmlregisterns {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 URL

\xmlremapname {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME

\xmlremapnamespace {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME

\xmlremovedokumentsetup {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP

\xmlremovesetup {...}

- * SETUP

\xmlresetdokumentsetups {...}

- * NAME

\xmlresetinjectors

\xmlresetsetups {...}

- * NAME

\xmlsave {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 FILE

`\xmlsetentity {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT

`\xmlsetfunction {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 LUAFUNCTION

`\xmlsetinjectors [...]*[...]`

* NAME

`\xmlsetsetup {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 LPATH
3 SETUP

`\xmlsetup {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 SETUP

`\xmlshow {...}`

* NODE

`\xmlsnippet {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 NUMBER

`\xmlstrip {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH

`\xmlstripnolines {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH

`\xmlstripped {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH

`\xmlstrippednolines {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH

`\xmltag {...}`

* NODE

`\xmltexentity {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT

`\xmltext {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH

`\xmltobuffer {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 BUFFER

`\xmltobufferverbose {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 BUFFER

`\xmltofile {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 FILE

`\xmlvalue {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CATEGORY
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

`\xmlverbatim {...}`

- * NODE

`\xRrightarrow {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT OPT OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\xrel {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT OPT OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT OPT OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow[down] {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT OPT OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow[up] {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT OPT OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\xrightarrowleft {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT OPT OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\xrightarrowleftarrow {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT OPT OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\xsplitstring \... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\xtriplerel {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT OPT OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\twoheadleftarrow {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT OPT OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\twoheadrightarrow {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT OPT OPT
- 2 TEXT

```
\xypos {...}  
* NAME
```


The background consists of a complex, layered pattern of overlapping, rounded rectangular shapes. The shapes are primarily in shades of green and grey, with some white areas. The lines are thick and hand-drawn in style, creating a sense of depth and movement. The overall effect is a textured, abstract composition.

PRAGMA ADE
Ridderstraat 27
8061GH Hasselt NL
www.pragma-ade.com